

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>3 389 903</b>	<b>3 605 579</b>	<b>1 148 943</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>1 061 755</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>1 005 631</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>798 498</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>4 014 827</b>	<b>111.4%</b>	<b>850 946</b>	<b>133.1%</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>
Operating Revenue	410 931	421 553	274 839	66.9%	124 922	30.4%	122 221	29.0%	74 073	17.6%	596 056	141.4%	27 649	115.0%	167.9%
Billed Property rates	1 374 450	1 402 124	378 246	27.5%	463 518	33.7%	472 778	33.7%	460 233	32.8%	1 774 775	126.6%	290 128	102.0%	58.6%
Other own revenue	1 604 523	1 781 903	495 857	30.9%	474 315	29.5%	410 632	23.0%	264 192	14.8%	1 643 996	92.3%	533 168	176.1%	(50.4%)
Operating Expenditure	3 333 041	3 491 606	685 908	20.6%	989 181	29.7%	938 956	26.9%	847 115	24.3%	3 461 161	99.1%	765 619	100.6%	10.6%
Employee related costs	1 143 591	1 190 020	286 115	25.0%	362 714	31.7%	456 472	38.4%	311 056	26.3%	1 416 358	119.0%	272 703	114.0%	14.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	42 212	46 614	546	1.3%	500	1.2%	455	1.0%	4 711	10.1%	6 211	13.3%	10 759	19.1%	(56.2%)
Bulk purchases	560 091	577 961	139 508	24.9%	179 650	32.1%	154 135	26.7%	148 648	25.7%	621 942	107.6%	99 449	91.3%	49.5%
Other expenditure	1 587 146	1 677 012	259 740	16.4%	446 317	28.1%	327 894	19.6%	382 699	22.8%	1 416 650	84.5%	382 709	96.3%	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>56 862</b>	<b>113 972</b>	<b>463 034</b>		<b>72 574</b>		<b>66 675</b>		<b>(48 617)</b>		<b>553 666</b>		<b>85 327</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	4 338	(20 381)	0	-	12	3%	(136)	3%	2 683	(13.2%)	2 560	(12.6%)	244	(19.3%)	1 000.0%
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>61 200</b>	<b>93 591</b>	<b>463 035</b>	<b>756.6%</b>	<b>72 586</b>	<b>118.6%</b>	<b>66 539</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>(45 934)</b>	<b>(49.1%)</b>	<b>556 226</b>	<b>594.3%</b>	<b>85 571</b>	<b>116.6%</b>	<b>(153.7%)</b>

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>828 584</b>	<b>689 394</b>	<b>101 054</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>140 861</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>150 111</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>149 068</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>541 094</b>	<b>78.5%</b>	<b>155 499</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>(4.1%)</b>
Source of Finance	230 966	77 266	70	-	10 457	4.5%	15 111	19.6%	11 731	15.2%	37 370	48.4%	5 170	25.4%	126.9%
External loans	17 124	4 452	1 673	9.8%	2 669	15.6%	1 371	30.8%	935	21.0%	6 648	149.3%	2 234	58.2%	(58.1%)
Internal contributions	513 508	509 279	92 909	18.1%	108 831	21.2%	112 951	22.2%	86 393	17.0%	401 084	78.8%	109 971	69.2%	(21.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	66 968	98 397	6 402	9.6%	18 904	28.2%	20 677	21.0%	50 009	50.8%	95 991	97.6%	38 124	67.2%	31.2%
Other	929 813	764 385	111 677	12.0%	166 398	17.9%	179 708	23.5%	172 848	22.6%	630 631	82.5%	222 790	71.8%	(22.4%)
Water and Sanitation	359 915	291 445	52 255	14.5%	80 940	22.5%	91 334	31.3%	52 447	18.0%	276 976	95.0%	83 452	80.6%	(37.2%)
Electricity	96 548	65 621	1 678	1.7%	2 446	2.5%	20 256	30.9%	18 994	28.9%	43 375	66.1%	23 414	79.4%	(18.9%)
Housing	49 300	36 156	7 135	10.3%	15 781	22.8%	14 117	39.0%	21 110	58.4%	58 144	160.8%	12 765	57.2%	65.4%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	121 244	129 651	28 950	23.9%	33 358	27.5%	21 069	16.9%	39 524	30.5%	122 900	94.8%	45 678	103.8%	(13.5%)
Other	282 806	241 511	21 659	7.7%	33 873	12.0%	32 931	13.6%	40 772	16.9%	129 235	53.5%	57 481	52.0%	(29.1%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>	<b>3 389 903</b>	<b>3 605 579</b>	<b>1 148 943</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>1 061 755</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>1 005 631</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>798 498</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>4 014 827</b>	<b>111.4%</b>	<b>850 946</b>	<b>133.1%</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>
Capital Revenue	828 584	689 394	101 054	12.2%	140 861	17.0%	150 111	21.8%	149 068	21.6%	541 094	78.5%	155 499	65.2%	(4.1%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 218 487</b>	<b>4 294 973</b>	<b>1 249 997</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>1 202 616</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>1 155 742</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>947 566</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>4 555 921</b>	<b>106.1%</b>	<b>1 006 445</b>	<b>120.4%</b>	<b>(5.9%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 333 041</b>	<b>3 491 606</b>	<b>685 908</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>989 181</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>938 956</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>847 115</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>3 461 161</b>	<b>99.1%</b>	<b>765 619</b>	<b>100.6%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>
Operating Expenditure	929 813	764 385	111 677	12.0%	166 398	17.9%	179 708	23.5%	172 848	22.6%	630 631	82.5%	222 790	71.8%	(22.4%)
Capital Expenditure	929 813	764 385	111 677	12.0%	166 398	17.9%	179 708	23.5%	172 848	22.6%	630 631	82.5%	222 790	71.8%	(22.4%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 262 854</b>	<b>4 255 991</b>	<b>797 585</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>1 155 579</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>1 118 664</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>1 019 963</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>4 091 791</b>	<b>96.1%</b>	<b>988 408</b>	<b>94.3%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>	<b>106 247</b>	<b>134 613</b>	<b>75 181</b>	<b>70.8%</b>	<b>181 265</b>	<b>170.6%</b>	<b>455 614</b>	<b>338.5%</b>	<b>577 385</b>	<b>428.9%</b>	<b>75 181</b>	<b>55.8%</b>	<b>279 493</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>106.6%</b>
Opening Cash Balance	3 169 191	3 160 113	1 019 218	32.2%	1 140 631	36.0%	848 561	26.9%	3 752 581	23.5%	3 752 581	118.7%	785 485	109.4%	(5.3%)
Cash receipts by source	237 604	264 501	24 620	10.4%	15 515	6.5%	9 439	3.6%	10 919	4.1%	60 493	22.9%	31 975	112.2%	(65.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 224 110	1 254 527	351 672	28.7%	384 079	31.4%	352 992	28.1%	302 701	24.1%	1 391 445	110.9%	260 886	92.6%	16.0%
Transfers (operational and capital)	1 044 392	1 113 289	522 226	50.0%	605 836	58.0%	324 980	29.2%	142 802	12.8%	1 595 844	143.3%	292 699	122.0%	(51.2%)
Other receipts	392 008	351 950	194 165	49.5%	161 172	41.1%	135 939	38.6%	111 146	31.6%	602 422	171.2%	149 363	143.0%	(25.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	73 855	74 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8 199	8 199	-	-	-	-	783	9.6%	-	-	-	-	946	-	
External loans	214 350	60 980	2 120	1.0%	2 919	1.4%	9 623	4.6%	25 032	57.4%	40 071	65.7%	5 135	22.7%	582.2%
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(25 328)	32 492	(75 584)	298.4%	(28 890)	114.1%	24 428	75.2%	141 569	435.7%	61 522	189.3%	45 427	(4 643.7%)	211.6%
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>2 997 501</b>	<b>2 954 603</b>	<b>913 134</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>866 282</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>726 790</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>816 686</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>3 322 893</b>	<b>112.5%</b>	<b>844 468</b>	<b>102.9%</b>	<b>(3.3%)</b>
Employee related costs	950 174	991 099	252 717	26.6%	282 380	29.7%	251 767	25.4%	240 724	24.3%	1 027 589	103.7%	214 135	90.6%	12.4%
Grant and subsidies	33 989	77 124	16 187	47.6%	18 815	55.4%	7 585	9.8%	30 440	39.5%	73 028	94.7%	15 522	40.2%	96.1%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	404 070	413 964	30 973	7.7%	21 556	5.3%	22 453	5.4%	22 737	5.5%	97 718	23.6%	42 123	67.1%	(46.0%)
Other payments to service providers	825 762	836 084	441 766	53.5%	354 177	42.9%	310 982	37.2%	354 403	42.4%	1 461 329	174.8%	331 779	150.4%	6.8%
Capital assets	540 475	363 811	62 695	11.6%	102 217	18.9%	63 551	17.5%	97 594	26.5%	326 057	89.6%	152 848	70.9%	(36.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	22 720	18 559	8 058	35.5%	16 712	73.6%	9 623	46.5%	4 097	22.1%	37 489	202.0%	9 957	116.7%	(58.9%)
Other cash flows / payments	220 312	253 962	100 739	45.7%	70 426	32.0%	61 828	24.3%	66 691	26.3%	299 863	118.0%	78 103	113.6%	(14.6%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>277 938</b>	<b>345 418</b>	<b>181 265</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>455 614</b>	<b>163.9%</b>	<b>577 385</b>	<b>167.2%</b>	<b>504 869</b>	<b>146.2%</b>	<b>504 869</b>	<b>146.2%</b>	<b>224 741</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>124.6%</b>

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>	<b>373 529</b>	<b>410 578</b>	<b>87 194</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>117 006</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>120 291</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>118 163</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>442 654</b>	<b>107.8%</b>	<b>124 999</b>	<b>125.2%</b>	<b>(5.5%)</b>
Operating Revenue	299 639	30													



**Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	53 509	53 509	24 768	46.3%	41 455	77.5%	32 281	60.3%	8 341	15.6%	106 844	199.7%	76 686	-	(89.1%)		
Billed Property rates	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	7	-	8	-	2	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	53 509	53 509	24 760	46.3%	41 446	77.5%	32 279	60.3%	8 341	15.6%	106 827	199.6%	76 686	-	(89.1%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	55 462	55 462	12 026	21.7%	36 649	66.1%	14 844	26.8%	15 427	27.8%	78 947	142.3%	87 359	-	(82.3%)		
Employee related costs	22 618	22 618	6 673	29.5%	13 931	61.6%	6 497	28.7%	4 336	19.2%	31 437	139.0%	16 288	-	(73.4%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 845	32 845	5 353	16.3%	22 718	69.2%	8 348	25.4%	11 091	33.8%	47 510	144.7%	71 071	-	(84.4%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 953)	(1 953)	12 741		4 806		17 437		(7 086)		27 898		(10 672)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 953)	(1 953)	12 741		4 806		17 437		(7 086)		27 898		(10 672)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	43 776	43 776	16 718	38.2%	3 484	8.0%	5 000	11.4%	1 182	2.7%	26 385	60.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	41	-	214	-	42	-	-	-	297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 243	36 243	16 328	45.1%	3 259	9.0%	4 958	13.7%	1 182	3.3%	25 727	71.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other	7 533	7 533	349	4.6%	12	2%	-	-	-	-	361	4.8%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	43 776	43 776	10 884	24.9%	15 404	35.2%	7 414	16.9%	1 182	2.7%	34 883	79.7%	36 306	-	(96.7%)		
Water and Sanitation	36 128	36 128	9 449	26.2%	5 219	14.4%	6 270	17.4%	414	1.1%	21 352	59.1%	15 975	-	(97.4%)		
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	-	-	-	434	-	2	-	(100.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 389	5 389	-	-	5 050	93.7%	-	-	-	-	5 050	93.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 260	2 260	1 435	63.5%	5 134	227.2%	710	31.4%	768	34.0%	8 047	356.1%	20 329	-	(96.2%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	53 509	53 509	24 768	46.3%	41 455	77.5%	32 281	60.3%	8 341	15.6%	106 844	199.7%	76 686	-	(89.1%)		
Capital Revenue	43 776	43 776	16 718	38.2%	3 484	8.0%	5 000	11.4%	1 182	2.7%	26 385	60.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	97 286	97 286	41 486	42.6%	44 939	46.2%	37 281	38.3%	9 523	9.8%	133 229	136.9%	76 686	-	(87.6%)		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	55 462	55 462	12 026	21.7%	36 649	66.1%	14 844	26.8%	15 427	27.8%	78 947	142.3%	87 359	-	(82.3%)		
Capital Expenditure	43 776	43 776	10 884	24.9%	15 404	35.2%	7 414	16.9%	1 182	2.7%	34 883	79.7%	36 306	-	(96.7%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	99 239	99 239	22 910	23.1%	52 052	52.5%	22 258	22.4%	16 609	16.7%	113 830	114.7%	123 665	-	(86.6%)		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	14 576	-	221 027	-	204 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	96 220	96 220	34 432	35.8%	227 848	236.8%	24	-	-	-	262 303	272.6%	129 930	-	(100.0%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	72	-	58	-	24	-	-	-	154	-	49 622	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	89 164	89 164	24 045	27.0%	227 698	255.4%	-	-	-	-	251 743	282.3%	82 267	-	(100.0%)		
Other receipts	7 056	7 056	2 265	32.1%	91	1.3%	-	-	-	-	2 356	33.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	(1 959)	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	20 868	20 868	19 856	95.2%	21 397	102.5%	16 643	79.8%	-	-	57 896	277.4%	87 929	-	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	10 755	-	12 483	-	13 261	-	-	-	36 499	-	29 210	-	(100.0%)		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	422	-	2 304	-	768	-	-	-	3 494	-	5 596	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	20 868	20 868	209	1.0%	1 846	8.8%	86	4%	-	-	2 140	10.3%	12 940	-	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	-	-	8 470	-	4 763	-	2 529	-	-	-	15 762	-	39 899	-	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	-	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	75 352	75 352	14 576		221 027		204 408		204 408		204 408		46 233				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	5 603	5 603	1 475	26.3%	1 480	26.4%	1 386	24.7%	-	-	4 341	77.5%	25 657	-	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	-	-	3	-	8	-	2	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	5 535	5 535	1 384	25.0%	1 384	25.0%	1 384	25.0%	-	-	4 152	75.0%	24 218	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	68	68	89	131.2%	89	131.2%	-	-	-	-	177	262.5%	1 440	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 883	9 883	1 548	15.7%	11 673	118.1%	3 813	38.6%	1 833	18.5%	18 867	190.9%	40 091	-	(95.4%)		
Employee related costs	4 842	4 842	687	14.2%	3 500	72.3%	2 101	43.4%	1 374	28.4%	7 663	158.3%	5 036	-	(72.7%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 041	5 041	861	17.1%	8 172	162.1%	1 712	34.0%	459	9.1%	11 204	222.3%	35 056	-	(98.7%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(4 281)	(4 281)	(73)		(10 192)		(2 428)		(1 833)		(14 526)		(14 434)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(4 281)	(4 281)	(73)		(10 192)		(2 428)		(1 833)		(14 526)		(14 434)				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	5	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	10 306	-	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	5	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	10 306	-	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 432	-	1 576	-	2 414	-	-	-	6 422	-	11 317	-	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1 418	-	1 094	-	-	-	-	-	2 512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1 013	-	482	-	2 414	-	-	-	3 909	-	11 317	-	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(2 427)	-	(1 576)	-	(2 414)	-	-	-	(6 416)	-	(1 011)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(2 427)	-	(1 576)	-	(2 414)	-	-	-	(6 416)	-	(1 011)	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	3 695	-	-	-	-	-	3 695	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	3 695	-	-	-	-	-	3 695	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	(3 695)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 695)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	(3 695)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 695)	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Pabloe Sampson	053 773 9308
Financial Manager	Mr. Teko Mohutsiwa	053 773 9300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	147 669	151 037	56 459	38.2%	37 801	25.6%	31 427	20.8%	20 290	13.4%	145 977	96.6%	5 688	84.9%	256.7%		
Billed Property rates	17 000	17 000	7 227	42.5%	1 881	11.1%	2 376	14.0%	1 234	7.3%	12 717	74.8%	629	83.7%	96.0%		
Billed Service charges	54 845	54 845	26 730	48.7%	14 281	26.0%	11 534	21.0%	16 534	30.1%	69 079	126.0%	3 682	82.8%	349.0%		
Other own revenue	75 824	79 192	22 502	29.7%	21 639	28.5%	17 518	22.1%	2 521	3.2%	64 180	81.0%	1 376	86.7%	83.2%		
Operating Expenditure	147 669	151 037	33 130	22.4%	32 559	22.0%	43 750	29.0%	33 195	22.0%	142 635	94.4%	8 909	76.7%	272.6%		
Employee related costs	47 619	42 379	9 980	21.0%	10 624	22.3%	10 329	24.4%	10 320	24.4%	41 253	97.3%	3 104	80.7%	232.5%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	32 713	33 013	11 230	34.3%	5 853	17.9%	6 755	20.5%	6 705	20.3%	30 543	92.5%	1 635	95.8%	310.1%		
Other expenditure	67 337	75 644	11 920	17.7%	16 082	23.9%	26 666	35.3%	16 170	21.4%	70 838	93.6%	4 170	69.7%	287.8%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	23 328		5 242		(12 322)		(12 906)		3 342		(3 220)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	23 328		5 242		(12 322)		(12 906)		3 342		(3 220)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	20 855	45 039	2 123	10.2%	13 459	64.5%	15 008	33.3%	25 367	56.3%	55 956	124.2%	1 207	36.8%	2 001.0%	
External loans	15 286	15 286	70	0.5%	528	3.5%	281	1.8%	394	2.6%	1 274	8.3%	-	4.0%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	2 087	2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	3 483	27 458	1 730	49.7%	12 548	360.3%	12 619	46.0%	5 714	20.8%	32 610	118.8%	1 207	76.6%	373.2%	
Other	-	-	322	-	382	-	2 108	-	19 259	-	22 072	-	-	57.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	35 593	44 139	2 123	6.0%	13 459	37.8%	15 008	34.0%	25 367	57.5%	55 956	126.8%	1 207	36.8%	2 001.0%	
Water and Sanitation	234	7 269	-	-	3 589	1 533.9%	-	-	-	-	3 589	49.4%	570	64.7%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	2 231	-	-	98	-	-	-	98	4.4%	-	-	-	14.9%	-	
Housing	-	2 500	285	-	7 830	-	707	28.3%	17 862	714.5%	26 684	1 067.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	34 359	31 139	1 838	5.3%	1 942	5.7%	14 301	45.9%	7 504	24.1%	25 585	82.2%	638	6.1%	1 076.7%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	147 669	151 037	56 459	38.2%	37 801	25.6%	31 427	20.8%	20 290	13.4%	145 977	96.6%	5 688	84.9%	256.7%	
Capital Revenue	20 855	45 039	2 123	10.2%	13 459	64.5%	15 008	33.3%	25 367	56.3%	55 956	124.2%	1 207	36.8%	2 001.0%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>168 524</b>	<b>196 076</b>	<b>58 582</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>51 260</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	<b>46 436</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>45 656</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>201 933</b>	<b>103.0%</b>	<b>6 896</b>	<b>71.4%</b>	<b>562.1%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	147 669	151 037	33 130	22.4%	32 559	22.0%	43 750	29.0%	33 195	22.0%	142 635	94.4%	8 909	76.7%	272.6%	
Capital Expenditure	35 593	44 139	2 123	6.0%	13 459	37.8%	15 008	34.0%	25 367	57.5%	55 956	126.8%	1 207	36.8%	2 001.0%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>183 262</b>	<b>195 176</b>	<b>35 253</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>46 018</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>58 758</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>58 562</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>198 591</b>	<b>101.7%</b>	<b>10 116</b>	<b>66.1%</b>	<b>478.9%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	4 909	-	5 086	-	14 350	-	17 397	-	4 909	-	11 201	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	147 669	147 669	54 592	37.0%	64 488	43.7%	68 594	46.5%	49 402	33.5%	237 076	160.5%	3 001	77.5%	1 546.0%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	16 411	16 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	67 988	67 988	43 925	64.6%	31 985	47.0%	63 594	93.5%	34 179	50.3%	173 683	255.5%	7 001	96.8%	388.2%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	22 667	-	40 503	-	-	-	-	-	63 169	-	-	90.4%	-	
Other receipts	63 270	63 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.9%	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	-	224	-	-	2.9%	(100.0%)	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(12 000)	-	(8 000)	-	5 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(475.0%)	
Cash payments by type	147 669	147 669	54 415	36.8%	55 224	37.4%	65 547	44.4%	67 999	46.0%	243 184	164.7%	11 993	76.8%	467.0%	
Employee related costs	47 619	47 619	9 980	21.0%	10 624	22.3%	10 271	21.6%	10 343	21.7%	41 218	86.6%	3 104	112.5%	233.2%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 171	-	2 724	-	3 209	-	3 173	-	11 276	-	998	75.4%	217.8%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	32 713	32 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	65 311	65 311	20 054	30.7%	27 741	42.5%	34 343	52.6%	25 549	39.1%	107 686	164.9%	6 488	86.5%	293.8%	
Capital assets	2 026	2 026	2 093	103.3%	13 459	664.4%	15 008	740.9%	25 367	1 252.2%	55 926	2 760.8%	1 207	38.4%	2 001.0%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	385	-	259	-	2 114	-	2 132	-	4 960	-	122	122.5%	1 652.3%	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	19 732	-	417	-	602	-	1 436	-	22 187	-	74	54.1%	1 837.9%	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5 086</b>		<b>14 350</b>		<b>17 397</b>		<b>(1 200)</b>		<b>(1 200)</b>		<b>2 209</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	20 747	20 777	5 091	24.5%	5 930	28.6%	5 184	25.0%	1 478	7.1%	17 683	85.1%	518	84.5%	185.5%	
Billed Service charges	7 511	7 511	408	5.4%	2 063	27.5%	2 144	28.5%	1 497	19.9%	6 112	81.4%	515	72.9%	190.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	12 048	12 038	4 672	38.8%	3 843	31.9%	3 014	25.0%	(20)	(2%)	11 509	95.6%	-	81.5%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	1 187	1 227	11	1.0%	24	2.0%	26	2.1%	-	-	62	5.0%	3	1 226.6%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	15 319	15 555	2 334	15.2%	3 876	25.3%	6 055	38.9%	4 989	32.1%	17 254	110.9%	2 115	70.2%	135.9%	
Employee related costs	1 053	909	210	20.0%	218	20.7%	201	22.1%	209	23.0%	837	92.1%	54	78.0%	285.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	14 266	14 646	2 123	14.9%	3 659	25.6%	5 854	40.0%	4 780	32.6%	16 417	112.1%	2 060	69.8%	132.0%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 222</b>	<b>2 757</b>		<b>2 054</b>		<b>(871)</b>		<b>(3 512)</b>		<b>429</b>		<b>(1 597)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 222</b>	<b>2 757</b>		<b>2 054</b>		<b>(871)</b>		<b>(3 512)</b>		<b>429</b>		<b>(1 597)</b>			



**Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	139 348	193 324	52 225	37.5%	52 007	37.3%	31 229	16.2%	40 842	21.1%	176 302	91.2%	18 477	77.4%			121.0%	
Billed Property rates	16 349	16 349	2 969	18.2%	3 994	24.4%	3 927	24.1%	2 614	16.0%	13 514	82.7%	2 587	61.6%			1.1%	
Billed Service charges	90 041	99 264	24 094	26.8%	22 534	25.0%	21 799	22.0%	14 449	14.6%	82 876	83.5%	11 736	69.7%			23.1%	
Other own revenue	32 957	77 710	25 163	76.3%	25 479	77.3%	5 494	7.1%	23 778	30.6%	79 913	102.8%	4 154	101.7%			472.4%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	139 346	173 691	37 342	26.8%	38 033	27.3%	27 965	16.1%	16 490	9.5%	119 831	69.0%	14 955	59.5%			10.3%	
Employee related costs	49 317	52 597	11 282	22.9%	13 986	28.4%	12 247	23.3%	8 084	15.4%	45 599	86.7%	6 782	71.9%			19.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	35 700	38 700	13 742	38.5%	9 105	25.5%	8 823	22.8%	4 972	12.8%	36 641	94.7%	4 591	65.6%			8.3%	
Other expenditure	52 329	80 395	12 319	23.5%	14 942	28.6%	6 896	8.6%	3 434	4.3%	37 590	46.8%	3 582	42.6%			4.1%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	19 633	14 883		13 973		3 265		24 351		56 472		3 522					
Capital transfers and other adjustments																		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	19 633	14 883		13 973		3 265		24 351		56 472		3 522					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	48 212	59 125	8 452	17.5%	12 080	25.1%	8 875	15.0%	4 647	7.9%	34 052	57.6%	11 214	58.0%			(58.6%)
External loans	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Internal contributions	13 200	-	1 122	8.5%	964	7.3%	376	-	-	-	2 463	-	180	13.3%			(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	26 427	14 116	6 823	25.8%	3 864	14.6%	4 312	30.5%	2 058	14.6%	17 057	120.8%	10 755	76.7%			(80.9%)
Other	8 234	45 009	507	6.2%	7 251	88.1%	4 187	9.3%	2 588	5.8%	14 532	32.3%	279	40.0%			826.8%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	47 562	59 125	8 452	17.8%	12 080	25.4%	8 875	15.0%	4 647	7.9%	34 052	57.6%	11 214	58.0%			(58.6%)
Water and Sanitation	11 221	34 788	981	8.7%	8 702	77.6%	5 644	16.2%	2 542	7.3%	17 870	51.4%	4 498	55.5%			(43.5%)
Electricity	2 600	12 345	-	-	-	-	2 490	20.2%	1 993	16.1%	4 483	36.3%	-	57.2%			(100.0%)
Housing	12 590	-	960	7.6%	1 919	15.2%	-	-	-	-	2 879	-	5 213	-			(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 263	4 247	2 814	124.3%	-	-	256	6.0%	9	2.1%	3 078	72.5%	1 043	80.9%			(99.2%)
Other	18 888	7 745	3 696	19.6%	1 459	7.7%	484	6.3%	103	1.3%	5 742	74.1%	459	6.3%			(77.7%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	139 348	193 324	52 225	37.5%	52 007	37.3%	31 229	16.2%	40 842	21.1%	176 302	91.2%	18 477	77.4%			121.0%
Capital Revenue	48 212	59 125	8 452	17.5%	12 080	25.1%	8 875	15.0%	4 647	7.9%	34 052	57.6%	11 214	58.0%			(58.6%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	187 560	252 449	60 676	32.4%	64 086	34.2%	40 104	15.9%	45 488	18.0%	210 355	83.3%	29 691	72.3%			53.2%
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	139 346	173 691	37 342	26.8%	38 033	27.3%	27 965	16.1%	16 490	9.5%	119 831	69.0%	14 955	59.5%			10.3%
Capital Expenditure	47 562	59 125	8 452	17.8%	12 080	25.4%	8 875	15.0%	4 647	7.9%	34 052	57.6%	11 214	58.0%			(58.6%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	186 908	232 816	45 794	24.5%	50 113	26.8%	36 839	15.8%	21 137	9.1%	153 883	66.1%	26 169	59.1%			(19.2%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	5 395		7 927		6 271		6 271		5 395		712				
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	232 817	232 817	63 141	27.1%	62 727	26.9%	-	-	-	-	125 868	54.1%	13 724	88.8%			(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Service charges	122 137	122 137	41 936	34.3%	36 821	30.1%	-	-	-	-	78 757	64.5%	13 622	147.5%			(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	65 138	65 138	20 956	32.2%	19 663	30.2%	-	-	-	-	40 620	62.4%	-	48.2%			-
Other receipts	45 543	45 543	-	-	6 104	13.4%	-	-	-	-	6 104	13.4%	-	1.1%			-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	248		139		-	-	-	-	387		102				(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	241 347	241 347	60 609	25.1%	64 383	26.7%	-	-	-	-	124 992	51.8%	15 424	85.6%			(100.0%)
Employee related costs	50 551	50 551	10 863	21.5%	13 475	26.7%	-	-	-	-	24 338	48.1%	3 356	82.5%			(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other payments to service providers	131 672	131 672	30 672	23.3%	17 688	13.4%	-	-	-	-	48 360	36.7%	9 579	275.5%			(100.0%)
Capital assets	59 125	59 125	5 904	10.0%	12 005	20.3%	-	-	-	-	17 909	30.3%	1 843	43.6%			(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	11 565	-	-	-	-	-	11 565	-	-	42.1%			-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	13 170	-	9 651	-	-	-	-	-	22 821	-	646	153.1%			(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(8 530)	(8 530)	7 927		6 271		6 271		6 271		6 271		(988)				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	24 537	29 147	5 493	22.4%	7 274	29.6%	8 146	27.9%	7 453	25.6%	28 367	97.3%	2 776	63.3%			168.5%
Billed Service charges	24 507	24 507	5 485	22.4%	5 976	24.4%	5 946	24.3%	2 920	11.9%	20 328	82.9%	2 537	64.7%			15.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	755	-	-	-	-	-	-	493	65.3%	493	65.3%	228	31.7%			116.1%
Other own revenue	30	3 885	8	26.6%	1 298	4 320.9%	2 200	56.6%	4 040	104.0%	7 546	194.2%	10	125.9%			39 143.1%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	20 597	18 313	1 975	9.6%	2 712	13.2%	3 207	17.5%	2 259	12.3%	10 153	55.4%	1 469	41.3%			53.8%
Employee related costs	3 574	4 049	899	25.2%	1 004	28.1%	1 097	27.1%	757	18.7%	3 757	92.8%	503	74.7%			50.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 500	6 500	817	12.6%	1 453	22.4%	1 925	29.6%	305	4.7%	4 501	69.2%	757	88.3%			(59.7%)
Other expenditure	10 523	7 764	259	2.5%	254	2.4%	185	2.4%	1 197	15.4%	1 895	24.4%	209	11.5%			473.7%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 940	10 834	3 518		4 562		4 939		5 194		18 213		1 307				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 940	10 834	3 518		4 562		4 939		5 194		18 213		1 307				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	48 640	61 695	14 534	29.9%	14 278	29.4%	15 306	24.8%	13 723	22.2%	57 841	93.8%	7 121	74.8%			92.7%	
Billed Service charges	48 537	57 737	14 428	29.7%	12 536	25.8%	12 374	21.4%	9 021	15.6%	48 359	83.8%	7 100	73.1%			27.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	467	-	1 631	-	2 656	-	4 754	-	-	-			(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	102	3 957	106	103.5%	1 275	1 243.8%	1 301	32.9%	2 046	51.7%	4 728	119.5%	21	85.2%			9 436.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	33 824	39 814	13 700	40.5%	8 546	25.3%	7 618	19.1%	5 442	13.7%	35 306	88.7%	4 191	62.0%			29.9%	
Employee related costs	1 153	1 382	415	35.9%	455	39.5%	455	32.9%	299	21.6%	1 624	117.5%	229	107.4%			30.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	29 200	32 200	12 925	44.3%	7 652	26.2%	6 898	21.4%	4 667	14.5%	32 140	99.8%	3 834	61.7%			21.7%	
Other expenditure	3 471	6 232	361	10.4%	439	12.7%	266	4.3%	476	7.6%	1 542	24.7%	127	47.7%			275.1%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>21 881</b>	<b>834</b>		<b>5 732</b>		<b>7 688</b>		<b>8 281</b>		<b>22 535</b>		<b>2 931</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>21 881</b>	<b>834</b>		<b>5 732</b>		<b>7 688</b>		<b>8 281</b>		<b>22 535</b>		<b>2 931</b>					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	9 207	12 926	12 131	131.8%	3 595	39.1%	1 833	14.2%	5 144	39.8%	22 704	175.6%	2 310	118.0%			122.7%	
Billed Service charges	8 605	8 605	2 151	25.0%	1 949	22.7%	1 634	19.0%	1 081	12.6%	6 814	79.2%	855	57.9%			26.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	7 924	-	(424)	-	-	-	3 923	-	11 423	-	1 396	-			181.1%	
Other own revenue	602	4 321	2 046	339.8%	2 081	345.5%	199	4.6%	140	3.2%	4 466	103.4%	60	75.0%			133.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	14 116	11 203	1 333	9.4%	1 410	10.0%	1 552	13.9%	1 660	14.8%	5 956	53.2%	743	42.2%			123.4%	
Employee related costs	4 137	4 562	991	24.0%	1 220	29.5%	1 222	26.8%	821	18.0%	4 253	93.2%	576	71.9%			42.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other expenditure	9 980	6 641	343	3.4%	191	1.9%	331	5.0%	839	12.6%	1 703	25.6%	167	16.7%			401.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 909)</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>10 798</b>		<b>2 185</b>		<b>281</b>		<b>3 484</b>		<b>16 747</b>		<b>1 567</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 909)</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>10 798</b>		<b>2 185</b>		<b>281</b>		<b>3 484</b>		<b>16 747</b>		<b>1 567</b>					

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	8 432	8 432	2 034	24.1%	2 074	24.6%	531	6.3%	1 431	17.0%	6 070	72.0%	1 245	69.4%			14.9%	
Billed Service charges	8 392	8 415	2 029	24.2%	2 073	24.7%	530	6.3%	1 427	17.0%	6 058	72.0%	1 243	69.4%			14.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other own revenue	40	17	5	12.8%	2	3.9%	1	5.8%	4	24.4%	12	69.8%	2	44.4%			150.0%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 951	7 595	1 407	20.2%	1 707	24.6%	430	5.7%	890	11.7%	4 433	58.4%	826	69.8%			7.7%	
Employee related costs	4 786	5 470	1 254	26.2%	1 514	31.6%	418	7.6%	808	14.8%	3 994	73.0%	692	85.9%			16.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other expenditure	2 165	2 125	152	7.0%	193	8.9%	12	.6%	82	3.9%	439	20.7%	134	41.2%			(38.6%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>628</b>		<b>367</b>		<b>101</b>		<b>541</b>		<b>1 637</b>		<b>419</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>628</b>		<b>367</b>		<b>101</b>		<b>541</b>		<b>1 637</b>		<b>419</b>					

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Clement Irumeleng	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	Mr. Moses Grond	053 723 2261

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	163 581	163 581	39 997	24.5%	51 530	31.5%	40 286	24.6%	11 951	7.3%	143 764	87.9%	16 197	-	(26.2%)		
Billed Property rates	12 432	12 432	11 574	93.1%	190	1.5%	0	-	22	.2%	11 786	94.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	11 223	11 223	3 742	33.3%	2 919	26.0%	3 580	31.9%	1 991	17.7%	12 233	109.0%	2 204	-	(9.6%)		
Other own revenue	139 925	139 925	24 681	17.6%	48 421	34.6%	36 705	26.2%	9 938	7.1%	119 744	85.6%	13 993	-	(29.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	111 030	111 030	30 156	27.2%	26 334	23.7%	26 757	24.1%	33 548	30.2%	116 794	105.2%	45 342	-	(26.0%)		
Employee related costs	48 445	48 445	9 693	20.0%	11 527	23.8%	10 217	21.3%	10 501	21.7%	41 938	86.6%	9 225	-	(13.8%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 504	-	1 748	-	1 703	-	2 573	-	7 528	-	1 551	-	(45.9%)		
Other expenditure	62 586	62 586	18 959	30.3%	13 058	20.9%	14 837	23.7%	20 474	32.7%	67 328	107.6%	34 566	-	(40.8%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	52 550	52 550	9 841	-	25 197	-	13 529	-	(21 597)	-	26 970	-	(29 146)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	52 550	52 550	9 841	-	25 197	-	13 529	-	(21 597)	-	26 970	-	(29 146)	-	-		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	1 692	-	155	-	1 220	-	3 067	-	2 190	-	(44.3%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	1 619	-	-	-	1 208	-	2 827	-	2 190	-	(44.8%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	73	-	155	-	11	-	240	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	5 400	5 400	1 266	23.5%	1 692	31.3%	155	2.9%	1 370	25.4%	4 484	83.0%	2 190	-	(37.4%)	
Water and Sanitation	4 450	4 450	1 266	28.5%	1 619	36.4%	-	-	-	-	2 886	64.8%	945	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 069	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	950	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	73	-	155	-	1 370	-	1 599	-	175	-	(681.2%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	163 581	163 581	39 997	24.5%	51 530	31.5%	40 286	24.6%	11 951	7.3%	143 764	87.9%	16 197	-	(26.2%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 692	-	155	-	1 220	-	3 067	-	2 190	-	(44.3%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	163 581	163 581	39 997	24.5%	53 223	32.5%	40 441	24.7%	13 171	8.1%	146 831	89.8%	18 387	-	(28.4%)	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	111 030	111 030	30 156	27.2%	26 334	23.7%	26 757	24.1%	33 548	30.2%	116 794	105.2%	45 342	-	(26.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	5 400	5 400	1 266	23.5%	1 692	31.3%	155	2.9%	1 370	25.4%	4 484	83.0%	2 190	-	(37.4%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	116 430	116 430	31 423	27.0%	28 026	24.1%	26 912	23.1%	34 918	30.0%	121 278	104.2%	47 532	-	(26.5%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 888	-	2 245	-	7 747	-	12 520	-	1 888	-	30 908	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	101 205	101 205	55 384	54.7%	58 728	58.0%	36 058	35.6%	24 627	24.3%	174 797	172.7%	27 927	76.1%	(11.8%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 393	2 393	1 322	55.3%	507	21.2%	237	9.9%	136	5.7%	2 202	92.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	11 224	11 224	1 474	13.1%	1 293	11.5%	1 830	16.3%	3 628	32.3%	8 225	73.3%	2 204	3.5%	(64.6%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 570	72 570	-	-	20 274	27.9%	18 991	26.2%	9 995	12.5%	48 360	66.6%	8 947	24.7%	(1.7%)	
Other receipts	15 018	15 018	52 588	350.2%	36 654	244.1%	15 000	99.9%	11 769	78.4%	116 011	772.5%	6 624	315.0%	77.7%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 152	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	93 156	93 156	55 027	59.1%	53 226	57.1%	31 284	33.6%	35 534	38.1%	175 071	187.9%	56 947	65.6%	(37.6%)	
Employee related costs	50 328	50 328	9 672	19.6%	11 648	23.1%	10 195	20.3%	6 765	13.4%	38 480	76.5%	8 384	33.5%	(19.3%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	7 914	-	-	-	16 275	-	24 189	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	42 828	42 828	1 936	4.5%	1 794	4.2%	1 537	3.6%	2 569	6.0%	7 836	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	43 219	-	31 785	-	19 552	-	9 925	-	104 481	-	48 563	105.6%	(79.6%)	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	8 049	8 049	2 245	-	7 747	-	12 520	-	1 614	-	1 614	-	1 888	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	4 456	4 456	2 076	46.6%	1 408	31.6%	1 524	34.2%	382	8.6%	5 390	121.0%	854	-	(55.3%)	
Billed Service charges	4 456	4 456	2 076	46.6%	1 399	31.4%	1 524	34.2%	382	8.6%	5 381	120.8%	854	-	(55.3%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 190	4 190	444	10.6%	1 144	27.3%	2 853	68.1%	322	7.7%	4 763	113.7%	1 275	-	(74.7%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	313	-	1 061	-	1 009	-	296	-	2 679	-	1 191	-	(75.1%)	
Other expenditure	4 190	4 190	131	3.1%	82	2.0%	1 844	44.0%	26	.6%	2 083	49.7%	84	-	(69.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	266	266	1 632	-	264	-	(1 329)	-	60	-	627	-	(421)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	266	266	1 632	-	264	-	(1 329)	-	60	-	627	-	(421)	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	5 315	5 315	1 548	29.1%	1 248	23.5%	1 631	30.7%	270	5.1%	4 696	88.4%	1 496	-	(82.0%)		
Billed Service charges	5 315	5 315	1 203	22.6%	1 161	21.8%	1 631	30.7%	267	5.0%	4 261	80.2%	1 054	-	(74.7%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	345	-	87	-	-	-	3	-	435	-	442	-	(99.3%)		
Operating Expenditure	4 730	4 730	1 419	30.0%	796	16.8%	721	15.3%	1 454	30.8%	4 391	92.8%	948	-	53.3%		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 191	-	687	-	693	-	1 405	-	3 977	-	360	-	290.8%		
Other expenditure	4 730	4 730	228	4.8%	109	2.3%	28	.6%	49	1.0%	414	8.7%	589	-	(91.7%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>128</b>		<b>452</b>		<b>909</b>		<b>(1 184)</b>		<b>305</b>		<b>548</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>128</b>		<b>452</b>		<b>909</b>		<b>(1 184)</b>		<b>305</b>		<b>548</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	739	739	184	24.9%	191	25.8%	204	27.7%	1 856	251.4%	2 435	329.7%	173	-	972.4%	
Billed Service charges	739	739	184	24.9%	182	24.6%	204	27.7%	1 856	251.4%	2 426	328.5%	173	-	972.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	9	-	0	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	731	731	290	39.6%	47	6.4%	36	4.9%	1 011	138.3%	1 384	189.3%	127	-	698.0%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	867	-	867	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	731	731	290	39.6%	47	6.4%	36	4.9%	144	19.7%	516	70.7%	127	-	13.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(106)</b>		<b>144</b>		<b>169</b>		<b>845</b>		<b>1 052</b>		<b>46</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(106)</b>		<b>144</b>		<b>169</b>		<b>845</b>		<b>1 052</b>		<b>46</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	447	447	114	25.6%	114	25.6%	138	31.0%	144	32.3%	512	114.4%	123	-	17.7%	
Billed Service charges	447	447	114	25.6%	114	25.6%	138	31.0%	144	32.3%	512	114.4%	123	-	17.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	985	985	76	7.7%	151	15.3%	176	17.8%	201	20.4%	604	61.3%	176	-	14.6%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	985	985	76	7.7%	151	15.3%	176	17.8%	201	20.4%	604	61.3%	176	-	14.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(538)</b>	<b>(538)</b>	<b>38</b>		<b>(37)</b>		<b>(37)</b>		<b>(57)</b>		<b>(93)</b>		<b>(53)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(538)</b>	<b>(538)</b>	<b>38</b>		<b>(37)</b>		<b>(37)</b>		<b>(57)</b>		<b>(93)</b>		<b>(53)</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	590	82.9%	19	2.7%	10	1.4%	93	13.0%	712	100.0%	-	-
Electricity	249	41.0%	0	-	0	-	359	59.0%	608	85.5%	-	-
Property Rates	176	58.4%	7	2.4%	0	-	118	39.1%	301	42.2%	-	-
Sanitation	82	96.9%	2	2.7%	0	0%	0	0%	84	1.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	64	62.5%	5	5.1%	4	3.7%	29	28.7%	103	14.4%	-	-
Other	936	17.5%	731	13.7%	907	17.0%	2 765	51.8%	5 339	74.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 097</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>3 364</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>7 148</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	78	12.6%	9	1.4%	18	2.8%	516	83.1%	620	8.7%	-	-
Business	990	23.3%	610	14.4%	568	13.4%	2 073	48.9%	4 241	59.3%	-	-
Households	469	29.5%	134	8.5%	330	20.8%	656	41.3%	1 589	22.2%	-	-
Other	560	80.2%	12	1.8%	6	0.8%	120	17.2%	698	9.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 097</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>3 364</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>7 148</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1%
Other	1 833	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 833	99.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 836</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 836</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Sipho Sebusho	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Ms. Sharona French-Sulliman	053 712 8700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	51 793	51 793	14 157	27.3%	11 242	21.7%	11 111	21.5%	5 395	10.4%	41 905	80.9%	-	-	52.4%	(100.0%)		
Billed Property rates	5 297	5 297	5 374	101.5%	112	2.1%	651	12.3%	91	1.7%	6 228	117.6%	-	-	96.5%	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	20 195	20 195	3 844	19.0%	3 693	18.3%	3 502	17.3%	3 580	17.7%	14 618	72.4%	-	-	54.6%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	26 302	26 302	4 940	18.8%	7 437	28.3%	6 958	26.5%	1 724	6.6%	21 059	80.1%	-	-	38.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	51 797	51 797	7 400	14.3%	7 765	15.0%	7 448	14.4%	7 544	14.6%	30 156	58.2%	-	-	39.9%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	16 239	16 239	3 027	18.6%	3 640	22.4%	3 145	19.4%	3 210	19.8%	13 021	80.2%	-	-	61.6%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	-	2	-	240	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	5 641	5 641	2 316	41.1%	1 560	27.6%	1 466	26.0%	1 577	28.0%	6 919	122.7%	-	-	63.0%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	29 917	29 917	2 056	6.9%	2 566	8.6%	2 599	8.7%	2 755	9.2%	9 916	33.3%	-	-	21.5%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(3)	(3)	6 758	-	3 477	-	3 663	-	(2 150)	-	11 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(3)	(3)	6 758	-	3 477	-	3 660	-	(2 150)	-	11 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	-	-	628	-	200	-	94	-	1 732	-	2 654	-	1 002	30.3%	72.9%	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	7	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	25	-	1	6%	(100.0%)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	620	-	200	-	72	-	1 728	-	2 620	-	741	24.8%	133.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	4	-	9	-	260	-	(98.5%)	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	5 914	5 914	628	10.6%	200	3.4%	94	1.6%	1 732	29.3%	2 654	44.9%	1 002	30.3%	72.9%	-	-
Water and Sanitation	5 914	5 914	565	9.6%	-	-	-	-	516	8.7%	1 081	18.3%	667	24.2%	(22.6%)	-	-
Electricity	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	1 208	-	1 215	-	6	-	21 064.4%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	55	-	200	-	94	-	8	-	358	-	329	39.3%	(97.5%)	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	51 793	51 793	14 157	27.3%	11 242	21.7%	11 111	21.5%	5 395	10.4%	41 905	80.9%	-	-	52.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	628	-	200	-	94	-	1 732	-	2 654	-	1 002	30.3%	72.9%	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	51 793	51 793	14 785	28.5%	11 442	22.1%	11 205	21.6%	7 127	13.8%	44 559	86.0%	1 002	48.0%	611.4%	-	-
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	51 797	51 797	7 400	14.3%	7 765	15.0%	7 448	14.4%	7 544	14.6%	30 156	58.2%	-	-	39.9%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	5 914	5 914	628	10.6%	200	3.4%	94	1.6%	1 732	29.3%	2 654	44.9%	1 002	30.3%	72.9%	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	57 711	57 711	8 027	13.9%	7 965	13.8%	7 542	13.1%	9 276	16.1%	32 811	56.9%	1 002	38.0%	826.0%	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	280	-	920	-	303	-	3 693	-	280	-	497	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	51 797	51 797	10 434	20.1%	8 405	16.2%	13 975	27.0%	1 935	3.7%	34 749	67.1%	-	-	29.6%	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	6 913	-	4 965	-	5 430	-	3 863	-	21 171	-	-	-	32.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	17 061	17 061	8 828	51.7%	8 354	49.0%	8 203	48.1%	2 016	11.8%	27 401	160.6%	-	-	49.6%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	34 736	34 736	753	2.2%	2 015	5.8%	1 165	3.4%	855	2.5%	4 788	13.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(6 059)	-	(6 929)	-	(823)	-	(4 799)	-	(18 611)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	51 792	51 792	9 794	18.9%	9 022	17.4%	10 585	20.4%	5 301	10.2%	34 702	67.0%	-	-	30.2%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	51 792	51 792	3 121	6.0%	3 820	7.4%	3 303	6.4%	3 350	6.5%	13 594	26.2%	-	-	53.8%	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	607	-	461	-	619	-	1 054	-	2 741	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 940	-	5 315	-	4 831	-	2 271	-	17 357	-	-	-	21.9%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	354	-	353	-	353	-	353	-	1 413	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	770	-	(929)	-	1 479	-	(1 727)	-	(406)	-	-	-	(25.0%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	5	5	920	-	303	-	3 693	-	327	-	327	-	497	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 547	10 547	1 209	11.5%	1 617	15.3%	2 096	19.9%	1 074	10.2%	5 996	56.8%	-	-	26.4%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	4 631	4 631	1 028	22.2%	1 030	22.2%	888	19.2%	928	20.0%	3 874	83.7%	-	-	56.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	5 914	5 914	156	2.6%	588	9.9%	1 207	20.4%	1 951	33.0%	1 951	33.0%	-	-	(2.2%)	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	25	1 860.9%	-	-	-	-	146	10 792.9%	171	12 653.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	10 493	10 493	958	9.1%	813	7.7%	1 230	11.7%	705	6.7%	3 706	35.3%	-	-	13.4%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	641	641	139	21.7%	171	26.7%	149	23.2%	137	21.4%	596	93.0%	-	-	66.1%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	614	614	258	42.0%	283	46.0%	187	30.5%	272	44.3%	999	162.8%	-	-	62.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	9 238	9 238	561	6.1%	359	3.9%	893	9.7%	296	3.2%	2 110	22.8%	-	-	2.3%	(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	53	53	251	-	805	-	866	-	368	-	2 290	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	53	53	251	-	805	-	866	-	368	-	2 290	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 900	10 900	1 574	14.4%	1 640	15.0%	1 601	14.7%	1 651	15.1%	6 466	59.3%	-	-	-	47.8%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	10 899	10 899	1 574	14.4%	1 640	15.0%	1 600	14.7%	1 651	15.2%	6 465	59.3%	-	-	-	47.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 197	8 197	2 449	29.9%	1 721	21.0%	1 756	21.4%	1 669	20.4%	7 595	92.7%	-	-	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	818	818	134	16.3%	172	21.1%	141	17.3%	125	15.3%	573	70.0%	-	-	-	54.2%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 027	5 027	2 058	40.9%	1 277	25.4%	1 279	25.4%	1 305	26.0%	5 920	117.8%	-	-	-	63.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 352	2 352	257	10.9%	272	11.6%	335	14.3%	238	10.1%	1 102	46.8%	-	-	-	44.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 703	2 703	(875)		(81)		(155)		(17)		(1 129)		-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 703	2 703	(875)		(81)		(155)		(17)		(1 129)		-	-	-		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 033	2 033	603	29.7%	488	24.0%	478	23.5%	457	22.5%	2 025	99.7%	-	-	-	61.0%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	2 031	2 031	603	29.7%	488	24.0%	478	23.5%	457	22.5%	2 025	99.7%	-	-	-	61.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 873	1 873	178	9.5%	205	10.9%	257	13.7%	320	17.1%	960	51.2%	-	-	-	19.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	815	815	124	15.2%	121	14.9%	131	16.1%	142	17.4%	519	63.6%	-	-	-	67.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 058	1 058	55	5.2%	83	7.9%	125	11.8%	178	16.8%	440	41.6%	-	-	-	8.2%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	160	160	424		283		222		137		1 066		-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	160	160	424		283		222		137		1 066		-	-	-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 252	2 252	581	25.8%	475	21.1%	476	21.1%	475	21.1%	2 007	89.1%	-	-	-	61.3%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	2 251	2 251	581	25.8%	475	21.1%	476	21.1%	475	21.1%	2 007	89.2%	-	-	-	61.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 007	1 007	139	13.8%	198	19.7%	202	20.1%	174	17.3%	713	70.8%	-	-	-	47.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	787	787	123	15.7%	179	22.7%	169	21.5%	157	19.9%	628	79.7%	-	-	-	67.6%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	220	220	15	7.0%	20	8.9%	32	14.6%	17	7.9%	85	38.5%	-	-	-	16.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 245	1 245	442		277		273		301		1 294		-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 245	1 245	442		277		273		301		1 294		-	-	-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	280	3.8%	198	2.7%	181	2.4%	6 797	91.2%	7 457	21.6%	-	-
Electricity	295	20.9%	78	5.5%	47	3.3%	990	70.2%	1 410	4.1%	-	-
Property Rates	56	9%	508	7.9%	67	1.0%	5 827	90.2%	6 458	18.7%	-	-
Sanitation	106	2.1%	115	2.3%	108	2.1%	4 760	93.5%	5 089	14.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	136	2.4%	134	2.3%	125	2.2%	5 308	93.1%	5 702	16.5%	-	-
Other	323	3.9%	86	1.0%	53	0.6%	7 914	94.5%	8 375	24.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 196	3.5%	1 118	3.2%	581	1.7%	31 596	91.6%	34 491	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	28	51.2%	7	13.6%	0	0%	19	34.2%	54	2%	-	-
Business	75	2.8%	51	1.9%	44	1.6%	2 479	93.6%	2 649	7.7%	-	-
Households	737	2.5%	1 040	3.5%	518	1.7%	27 517	92.3%	29 811	86.4%	-	-
Other	357	18.0%	20	1.0%	19	1.0%	1 582	80.0%	1 978	5.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 196	3.5%	1 118	3.2%	581	1.7%	31 596	91.6%	34 491	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	605	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	17.6%
Bulk Water	107	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	3.1%
PAYE deductions	85	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	2.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	135	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	3.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 287	86.3%	98	6.6%	2	0.1%	104	6.9%	1 491	43.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	823	100.0%	823	23.9%
Other	189	98.2%	-	-	4	1.8%	-	-	192	5.6%
<b>Total</b>	2 409	70.0%	98	2.9%	6	0.2%	927	26.9%	3 439	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J G Cloete	027 851 1112
Financial Manager	Vacant	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	124 241	124 241	52 071	41.9%	23 920	19.3%	24 324	19.6%	18 223	14.7%	118 538	95.4%	15 445	98.5%	18.0%			
Billed Property rates	19 140	19 140	22 490	117.5%	(302)	(1.6%)	285	1.5%	44	.2%	22 517	117.6%	(45)	99.2%	(197.8%)			
Billed Service charges	71 421	71 421	14 386	20.1%	15 172	21.2%	16 989	23.8%	21 368	29.9%	67 915	95.1%	15 331	105.3%	39.4%			
Other own revenue	33 680	33 680	15 194	45.1%	9 050	26.9%	7 050	20.9%	(3 189)	(9.5%)	28 106	83.4%	158	82.8%	(2 112.1%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	123 705	123 705	22 344	18.1%	25 258	20.4%	25 404	20.5%	42 395	34.3%	115 402	93.3%	21 126	89.6%	100.7%			
Employee related costs	46 085	46 085	10 810	23.5%	10 613	23.0%	10 477	22.7%	11 457	24.9%	43 357	94.1%	10 375	107.5%	10.4%			
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	217	10.8%	83	4.2%	1 300	65.0%	250	91.7%	(66.7%)			
Bulk purchases	44 663	44 663	8 216	18.4%	10 657	23.9%	10 673	23.9%	16 430	36.8%	45 976	102.9%	5 731	82.6%	186.7%			
Other expenditure	30 956	30 956	2 817	9.1%	3 489	11.3%	4 037	13.0%	14 425	46.6%	24 769	80.0%	4 770	71.2%	202.4%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	536	536	29 726		(1 338)		(1 080)		(24 172)		3 136		(5 681)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments																		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	536	536	29 726		(1 338)		(1 080)		(24 172)		3 136		(5 681)					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	18 226	18 226	5 649	31.0%	1 319	7.2%	1 520	8.3%	6 837	37.5%	15 326	84.1%	2 925	92.6%	133.8%		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	18 226	18 226	5 642	31.0%	1 272	7.0%	1 460	8.0%	6 177	33.9%	14 550	79.8%	1 570	119.8%	293.5%		
Other	-	-	7		47		61		660		775		1 355		(51.3%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	18 226	18 226	5 649	31.0%	1 319	7.2%	1 520	8.3%	6 837	37.5%	15 326	84.1%	2 925	92.6%	133.8%		
Water and Sanitation	5 985	5 985	2 720	45.5%	661	11.0%	-	-	1 619	27.1%	5 001	83.6%	1 269	125.8%	27.6%		
Electricity	-	-	683		176		1 365		3 860		6 085		301	97.4%	1 184.3%		
Housing	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 241	12 241	2 238	18.3%	434	3.5%	114	.9%	(182)	(1.5%)	2 604	21.3%	1 316	49.8%	(113.9%)		
Other	-	-	7		47		42		1 540		1 636		39	54.5%	3 840.8%		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	124 241	124 241	52 071	41.9%	23 920	19.3%	24 324	19.6%	18 223	14.7%	118 538	95.4%	15 445	98.5%	18.0%		
Capital Revenue	18 226	18 226	5 649	31.0%	1 319	7.2%	1 520	8.3%	6 837	37.5%	15 326	84.1%	2 925	92.6%	133.8%		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	142 467	142 467	57 720	40.5%	25 239	17.7%	25 844	18.1%	25 060	17.6%	133 863	94.0%	18 369	97.1%	36.4%		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	123 705	123 705	22 344	18.1%	25 258	20.4%	25 404	20.5%	42 395	34.3%	115 402	93.3%	21 126	89.6%	100.7%		
Capital Expenditure	18 226	18 226	5 649	31.0%	1 319	7.2%	1 520	8.3%	6 837	37.5%	15 326	84.1%	2 925	92.6%	133.8%		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	141 931	141 931	27 993	19.7%	26 577	18.7%	26 924	19.0%	49 232	34.7%	130 727	92.1%	24 051	90.3%	104.7%		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	5 360		3 886		12 220		10 215		5 360		13 156		7.1%		
Cash receipts by source	153 240	153 240	59 372	38.7%	51 759	33.8%	54 600	35.6%	46 507	30.3%	212 238	138.5%	43 412	170.8%	8.1%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 194		7 121		4 452		5 277		24 043		5 744		(100.0%)		
Service charges	93 692	93 692	14 373	15.3%	14 065	15.0%	17 022	18.2%	16 521	17.6%	61 981	66.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	53 440	53 440	32 270	60.4%	20 181	37.8%	16 483	30.8%	20 955	39.2%	89 890	168.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other receipts	6 108	6 108	5 536	90.6%	10 392	170.1%	16 642	272.5%	3 754	61.5%	36 324	594.7%	37 668	181.4%	(90.0%)		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
External loans	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	123 365	123 365	60 846	49.3%	43 426	35.2%	56 605	45.9%	54 513	44.2%	215 389	174.6%	46 518	169.1%	17.2%		
Employee related costs	46 085	46 085	10 888	23.6%	10 595	23.0%	10 566	22.9%	11 307	24.5%	43 356	94.1%	6 077	95.6%	86.1%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		1 031		(100.0%)		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	14 246		8 501		10 673		9 443		42 862		-		(100.0%)		
Other payments to service providers	-	-	30 404		22 759		33 674		32 466		119 303		32 049		1.3%		
Capital assets	-	-	4 633		1 553		1 461		1 297		8 944		3 974		(67.4%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	676		17		231		-		923		345		(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	77 280	77 280	-		-		-		-		-		3 043		(100.0%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	29 875	29 875	3 886		12 220		10 215		2 209		2 209		10 049				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	16 462	16 462	3 678	22.3%	4 475	27.2%	4 761	28.9%	4 040	24.5%	16 955	103.0%	3 805	104.8%	6.2%		
Billed Service charges	16 462	16 462	3 677	22.3%	4 467	27.1%	4 761	28.9%	4 037	24.5%	16 943	102.9%	3 804	104.8%	6.1%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	1		8		0		3		12		1		150.0%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	19 080	19 080	2 366	12.4%	5 051	26.5%	5 359	28.1%	6 124	32.1%	18 900	99.1%	2 110	77.2%	190.3%		
Employee related costs	3 149	3 149	1 011	32.1%	984	31.3%	1 003	31.9%	974	30.9%	3 972	126.1%	744	101.8%	30.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 421	14 421	1 307	9.1%	3 850	26.7%	4 285	29.7%	4 951	34.3%	14 393	99.8%	1 333	73.6%	271.5%		
Other expenditure	1 510	1 510	48	3.2%	217	14.4%	71	4.7%	199	13.2%	535	35.4%	33	26.6%	509.3%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(2 619)	(2 619)	1 312		(576)		(598)		(2 084)		(1 945)		1 695				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(2 619)	(2 619)	1 312		(576)		(598)		(2 084)		(1 945)		1 695				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	41 640	41 640	7 761	18.6%	7 886	18.9%	9 420	22.6%	14 807	35.6%	39 874	95.8%	8 762	99.8%	69.0%		
Billed Service charges	41 640	41 640	7 702	18.5%	7 814	18.8%	9 325	22.4%	14 139	34.0%	38 980	93.6%	8 700	102.4%	62.5%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	59	-	71	-	95	-	667	-	893	-	62	19.4%	973.4%		
Operating Expenditure	35 829	35 829	7 893	22.0%	7 931	22.1%	8 145	22.7%	13 318	37.2%	37 287	104.1%	6 720	89.4%	98.2%		
Employee related costs	3 013	3 013	489	16.2%	536	17.8%	633	21.0%	738	24.5%	2 396	79.5%	454	107.2%	62.4%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	30 242	30 242	6 909	22.8%	6 808	22.5%	6 388	21.1%	11 479	38.0%	31 583	104.4%	4 398	87.1%	161.0%		
Other expenditure	2 574	2 574	495	19.2%	587	22.8%	1 124	43.7%	1 101	42.8%	3 307	128.5%	1 868	97.5%	(41.1%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>(132)</b>		<b>(46)</b>		<b>1 275</b>		<b>1 489</b>		<b>2 587</b>		<b>2 042</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>(132)</b>		<b>(46)</b>		<b>1 275</b>		<b>1 489</b>		<b>2 587</b>		<b>2 042</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	4 718	4 718	1 088	23.1%	1 315	27.9%	1 093	23.2%	1 321	28.0%	4 816	102.1%	989	92.5%	33.6%	
Billed Service charges	4 718	4 718	1 088	23.1%	1 315	27.9%	1 093	23.2%	1 321	28.0%	4 816	102.1%	989	92.5%	33.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	7 930	7 930	1 013	12.8%	1 059	13.4%	1 738	21.9%	4 185	52.8%	7 996	100.8%	1 060	104.9%	294.8%	
Employee related costs	3 627	3 627	975	26.9%	876	24.2%	878	24.2%	975	26.9%	3 704	102.1%	864	111.4%	12.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	4 304	4 304	39	.9%	183	4.3%	859	20.0%	3 210	74.6%	4 292	99.7%	196	97.7%	1 540.3%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 213)</b>	<b>(3 213)</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>255</b>		<b>(645)</b>		<b>(2 865)</b>		<b>(3 180)</b>		<b>(71)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 213)</b>	<b>(3 213)</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>255</b>		<b>(645)</b>		<b>(2 865)</b>		<b>(3 180)</b>		<b>(71)</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	5 896	5 896	1 587	26.9%	1 351	22.9%	1 561	26.5%	1 587	26.9%	6 087	103.2%	1 434	106.0%	10.7%	
Billed Service charges	5 896	5 896	1 588	26.9%	1 352	22.9%	1 561	26.5%	1 582	26.8%	6 082	103.2%	1 433	106.4%	10.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	(1)	-	(0)	-	-	-	5	-	4	-	0	75.7%	1 150.1%	
Operating Expenditure	4 315	4 315	1 460	33.8%	1 033	23.9%	1 206	28.0%	1 257	29.1%	4 955	114.8%	1 577	124.1%	(20.3%)	
Employee related costs	4 195	4 195	1 410	33.6%	1 037	24.7%	1 132	27.0%	1 271	30.3%	4 850	115.6%	1 311	121.4%	(3.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	120	120	50	41.5%	(4)	(3.0%)	74	61.5%	(14)	(12.0%)	105	87.9%	266	200.8%	(105.4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>128</b>		<b>318</b>		<b>355</b>		<b>330</b>		<b>1 131</b>		<b>(144)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>128</b>		<b>318</b>		<b>355</b>		<b>330</b>		<b>1 131</b>		<b>(144)</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	652	8.8%	507	6.9%	353	4.8%	5 874	79.5%	7 385	22.6%	-	-
Electricity	1 858	52.1%	245	6.9%	138	3.9%	1 326	37.2%	3 568	10.9%	-	-
Property Rates	1 765	18.7%	483	5.1%	328	3.5%	6 858	72.7%	9 434	28.9%	-	-
Sanitation	341	13.3%	119	4.7%	71	2.8%	2 031	79.3%	2 543	7.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	481	8.6%	215	3.8%	146	2.6%	4 777	85.0%	5 619	17.2%	-	-
Other	194	4.7%	158	3.9%	118	2.9%	3 622	88.5%	4 093	12.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 291</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>1 727</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>24 488</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>32 662</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	345	25.0%	149	10.8%	79	5.7%	807	58.5%	1 380	4.2%	-	-
Business	1 614	29.2%	366	6.6%	240	4.3%	3 308	59.8%	5 528	16.9%	-	-
Households	3 332	12.9%	1 213	4.7%	836	3.2%	20 373	79.1%	25 754	78.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 291</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>1 727</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>24 488</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>32 662</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 416	59.0%	28	1.2%	3	.1%	952	39.7%	2 400	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 416</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Matthew Booysen (Acting)	027 718 8101
Financial Manager	William Bowers (acting)	027 718 8101

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	29 566	29 566	16 681	56.4%	1 748	5.9%	1 663	5.6%	1 953	6.6%	22 046	74.6%	2 549	80.4%	(23.4%)			
Billed Property rates	2 726	2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	12 633	12 633	5 314	42.1%	1 891	15.0%	887	7.0%	1 591	12.6%	9 684	76.7%	2 085	62.0%	(23.7%)			
Other own revenue	14 207	14 207	11 368	80.0%	(144)	(1.0%)	776	5.5%	362	2.5%	12 362	87.0%	464	95.5%	(21.9%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>29 437</b>	<b>29 437</b>	<b>5 746</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>3 862</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>3 819</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>10 152</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>23 579</b>	<b>80.1%</b>	<b>4 398</b>	<b>68.6%</b>	<b>130.8%</b>			
Employee related costs	11 646	11 646	3 607	31.0%	1 787	15.3%	1 955	16.8%	1 986	17.1%	9 336	80.2%	2 381	81.4%	(16.6%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	2 134	2 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 692	3 692	1 168	31.6%	861	23.3%	717	19.4%	652	17.7%	3 398	92.0%	725	88.1%	(10.1%)			
Other expenditure	11 965	11 965	972	8.1%	1 213	10.1%	1 147	9.6%	7 513	62.8%	10 845	90.6%	1 292	31.7%	481.4%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>10 935</b>		<b>(2 114)</b>		<b>(2 156)</b>		<b>(8 198)</b>		<b>(1 533)</b>		<b>(1 849)</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>10 935</b>		<b>(2 114)</b>		<b>(2 156)</b>		<b>(8 198)</b>		<b>(1 533)</b>		<b>(1 849)</b>					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 962	-	3 396	-	6 359	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 962	-	3 066	-	6 029	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	-	330	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>760</b>		<b>387</b>		<b>3 285</b>		<b>3 396</b>		<b>7 828</b>		<b>1 600</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>112.2%</b>		
Water and Sanitation	-	-	744	-	244	-	1 648	-	504	-	3 140	-	781	12.3%	(35.4%)		
Electricity	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 099	-	1 594	-	2 693	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	16	-	93	-	529	-	968	-	1 604	-	20	-	4 737.6%		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	330	-	339	-	799	2 145.4%	(58.7%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	29 566	29 566	16 681	56.4%	1 748	5.9%	1 663	5.6%	1 953	6.6%	22 046	74.6%	2 549	80.4%	(23.4%)		
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 962	-	3 396	-	6 359	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>29 566</b>	<b>29 566</b>	<b>16 681</b>	<b>56.4%</b>	<b>1 748</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>4 626</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>5 350</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>28 405</b>	<b>96.1%</b>	<b>2 549</b>	<b>80.4%</b>	<b>109.9%</b>		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	29 437	29 437	5 746	19.5%	3 862	13.1%	3 819	13.0%	10 152	34.5%	23 579	80.1%	4 398	68.6%	130.8%		
Capital Expenditure	-	-	760	-	387	-	3 285	-	3 396	-	7 828	-	1 600	26.0%	112.2%		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>29 437</b>	<b>29 437</b>	<b>6 506</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>4 249</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>13 548</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>31 407</b>	<b>106.7%</b>	<b>5 998</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>125.9%</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 301	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	36 921	36 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 392	17.3%	6 392	17.3%	2 292	105.1%	178.9%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	159	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges	17 073	17 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 119	6.6%	1 119	6.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	19 833	19 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 110	25.8%	5 110	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other receipts	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	26.7%	4	26.7%	2 292	(1 413.7%)	(99.8%)		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>23 573</b>	<b>23 573</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 133</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>10 133</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>5 577</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	<b>81.7%</b>		
Employee related costs	11 839	11 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353	11.4%	1 353	11.4%	1 573	57.6%	(14.0%)		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 611	-	2 611	-	941	220.7%	177.4%		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	-	211	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other payments to service providers	10 374	10 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 172	11.3%	1 172	11.3%	1 458	86.2%	(19.6%)		
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 604	64.6%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	1 359	1 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 787	352.1%	4 787	352.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>13 348</b>	<b>13 348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 741)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 741)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	5 597	5 597	719	12.8%	462	8.3%	642	11.5%	523	9.3%	2 345	41.9%	590	18.8%	(11.5%)		
Billed Service charges	3 828	3 828	626	16.4%	425	11.1%	584	15.2%	430	11.2%	2 065	53.9%	506	38.2%	(15.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	1 781	1 781	42	2.4%	-	-	14	0.8%	42	2.4%	99	5.5%	42	1.7%	-		
Other own revenue	(12)	(12)	51	(436.8%)	37	(320.3%)	44	(378.5%)	50	(434.8%)	182	(1 570.5%)	42	102.2%	19.0%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 701</b>	<b>2 701</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>(32.2%)</b>		
Employee related costs	951	951	221	23.3%	147	15.5%	157	16.5%	201	21.1%	727	76.5%	204	107.0%	(1.7%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	766	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	330	330	103	31.2%	11	3.3%	27	8.3%	28	8.5%	169	51.3%	94	39.7%	(69.9%)		
Other expenditure	654	654	65	9.9%	26	4.0%	54	8.3%	53	8.1%	198	30.3%	117	4.8%	(55.1%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 896</b>	<b>2 896</b>	<b>329</b>		<b>278</b>		<b>402</b>		<b>241</b>		<b>1 251</b>		<b>175</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 896</b>	<b>2 896</b>	<b>329</b>		<b>278</b>		<b>402</b>		<b>241</b>		<b>1 251</b>		<b>175</b>				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	6 899	6 899	1 100	15.9%	658	9.5%	855	12.4%	613	8.9%	3 226	46.8%	884	53.8%	(30.7%)			
Billed Service charges	4 895	4 895	1 061	21.7%	635	13.0%	819	16.7%	573	11.7%	3 088	63.1%	857	61.6%	(33.2%)			
Transfers and subsidies	1 938	1 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	66	66	39	58.8%	23	34.8%	36	55.2%	40	59.8%	138	208.6%	26	123.6%	49.7%			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	5 062	5 062	608	12.0%	1 423	28.1%	1 031	20.4%	679	13.4%	3 742	73.9%	827	77.0%	(17.9%)			
Employee related costs	100	100	84	83.9%	50	50.0%	54	53.6%	29	29.3%	217	216.7%	153	97.0%	(80.9%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	622	622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 362	3 362	1 065	31.7%	851	25.3%	690	20.5%	624	18.6%	3 229	96.1%	631	93.3%	(1.2%)			
Other expenditure	978	978	(540)	(55.3%)	523	53.4%	287	29.4%	26	2.6%	296	30.2%	42	58.7%	(38.6%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 838	1 838	492		(766)		(176)		(66)		(516)		57					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 838	1 838	492		(766)		(176)		(66)		(516)		57					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	6 739	6 739	218	3.2%	150	2.2%	152	2.3%	155	2.3%	675	10.0%	188	-	(17.4%)		
Billed Service charges	3 785	3 785	210	5.5%	143	3.8%	144	3.8%	145	3.8%	642	17.0%	181	-	(19.6%)		
Transfers and subsidies	2 847	2 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	107	107	9	8.2%	7	6.3%	8	7.8%	10	9.0%	34	31.3%	7	-	38.7%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 276	3 276	915	27.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	915	27.9%	99	-	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	2 033	2 033	904	44.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	904	44.5%	99	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	746	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	497	497	11	2.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	2.3%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 463	3 463	(697)		150		152		155		(240)		88				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 463	3 463	(697)		150		152		155		(240)		88				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	576	-	391	-	384	-	393	-	1 745	-	336	36.8%	16.9%		
Billed Service charges	-	-	552	-	372	-	360	-	364	-	1 647	-	315	38.7%	15.5%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	25	-	19	-	25	-	29	-	97	-	21	80.7%	38.0%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 625	1 625	614	37.8%	338	20.8%	329	20.3%	406	25.0%	1 688	103.9%	437	82.0%	(7.1%)		
Employee related costs	1 416	1 416	501	35.4%	317	22.4%	313	22.1%	348	24.6%	1 480	104.5%	407	112.8%	(14.4%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	209	209	113	54.1%	21	10.0%	16	7.6%	58	27.8%	208	99.5%	31	40.0%	90.0%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 625)	(1 625)	(38)		53		55		(13)		56		(101)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 625)	(1 625)	(38)		53		55		(13)		56		(101)				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	343	8.4%	212	5.2%	295	7.3%	3 217	79.1%	4 068	20.9%	-	-
Electricity	308	10.5%	180	6.1%	150	5.1%	2 302	78.3%	2 940	15.1%	-	-
Property Rates	655	11.0%	114	2.0%	209	3.6%	4 844	83.5%	5 802	29.8%	-	-
Sanitation	87	10.9%	71	8.9%	63	7.9%	576	72.2%	797	4.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	210	9.4%	182	8.2%	166	7.5%	1 671	75.0%	2 228	11.5%	-	-
Other	79	2.2%	78	2.2%	78	2.2%	3 379	93.5%	3 614	18.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 662	8.5%	837	4.3%	961	4.9%	15 989	82.2%	19 449	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	196	11.7%	42	2.5%	173	10.3%	1 265	75.5%	1 676	8.6%	-	-
Business	211	10.5%	99	5.0%	166	8.3%	1 525	76.2%	2 001	10.3%	-	-
Households	1 134	9.4%	594	4.9%	534	4.4%	9 788	81.2%	12 050	62.0%	-	-
Other	121	3.3%	102	2.7%	87	2.3%	3 411	91.7%	3 722	19.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 662	8.5%	837	4.3%	961	4.9%	15 989	82.2%	19 449	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	45	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	.6%
Bulk Water	199	12.3%	182	11.2%	237	14.6%	1 003	61.9%	1 621	22.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 256	100.0%	2 256	31.0%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	100.0%	56	.8%
Auditor-General	1	-	7	.2%	8	.3%	3 001	99.5%	3 017	41.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	100.0%	279	3.8%
<b>Total</b>	245	3.4%	189	2.6%	245	3.4%	6 595	90.7%	7 274	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Gert Maaman	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	Vacant(Acting Gert Maaman)	027 652 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	48 538	48 538	17 122	35.3%	11 767	24.2%	6 651	13.7%	6 499	13.4%	42 039	86.6%	5 933	70.5%		9.6%	
Billed Property rates	4 949	4 949	4 519	91.3%	(4)	(1.1%)	(27)	(5.3%)	(4)	(1.3%)	4 484	90.6%	(0)	100.0%	2 129.8%		
Billed Service charges	23 749	23 749	5 773	24.3%	5 664	23.8%	6 068	25.6%	5 916	24.9%	23 421	98.6%	5 314	106.5%	11.3%		
Other own revenue	19 840	19 840	6 830	34.4%	6 107	30.8%	609	3.1%	587	3.0%	14 134	71.2%	619	13.4%	(5.1%)		
Operating Expenditure	53 523	53 523	10 719	20.0%	12 487	23.3%	10 107	18.9%	9 686	18.1%	42 999	80.3%	9 656	78.0%	3%		
Employee related costs	21 003	21 003	5 110	24.3%	6 962	33.1%	5 267	25.1%	5 240	24.9%	22 578	107.5%	4 527	99.4%	15.7%		
Bad and doubtful debt	5 359	5 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	8 226	8 226	2 205	26.8%	2 080	25.3%	1 847	22.5%	1 805	21.9%	7 937	96.5%	2 080	96.9%	(13.3%)		
Other expenditure	18 935	18 935	3 404	18.0%	3 445	18.2%	2 994	15.8%	2 641	13.9%	12 484	65.9%	3 048	56.0%	(13.4%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 984)</b>	<b>(4 984)</b>	<b>6 404</b>		<b>(721)</b>		<b>(3 456)</b>		<b>(3 187)</b>		<b>(960)</b>		<b>(3 724)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(200)	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 184)</b>	<b>(5 184)</b>	<b>6 404</b>		<b>(721)</b>		<b>(3 456)</b>		<b>(3 187)</b>		<b>(960)</b>		<b>(3 724)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	18 925	8 489	-	-	713	3.8%	733	8.6%	1 107	13.0%	2 553	30.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 925	8 489	-	-	713	3.8%	673	7.9%	1 107	13.0%	2 493	29.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	18 925	8 489	934	4.9%	1 574	8.3%	733	8.6%	1 695	20.0%	4 936	58.1%	(1 227)	-	(238.2%)	
Water and Sanitation	18 925	8 018	971	5.1%	1 550	8.2%	458	5.7%	1 663	20.7%	4 642	57.9%	(320)	-	(620.3%)	
Electricity	-	310	(37)	-	24	-	82	26.3%	-	-	69	22.3%	(558)	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	62	-	-	-	-	40	64.4%	1	1.6%	61	66.0%	(242)	-	(100.4%)	
Other	-	99	-	-	-	-	153	154.7%	31	31.4%	185	186.2%	(107)	-	(129.3%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	48 538	48 538	17 122	35.3%	11 767	24.2%	6 651	13.7%	6 499	13.4%	42 039	86.6%	5 933	70.5%		9.6%
Capital Revenue	18 925	8 489	-	-	713	3.8%	733	8.6%	1 107	13.0%	2 553	30.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>67 463</b>	<b>57 028</b>	<b>17 122</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>12 479</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>7 384</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>7 606</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>44 592</b>	<b>78.2%</b>	<b>5 933</b>	<b>70.5%</b>		<b>28.2%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	53 523	53 523	10 719	20.0%	12 487	23.3%	10 107	18.9%	9 686	18.1%	42 999	80.3%	9 656	78.0%		3%
Capital Expenditure	18 925	8 489	934	4.9%	1 574	8.3%	733	8.6%	1 695	20.0%	4 936	58.1%	(1 227)	-	(238.2%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>72 448</b>	<b>62 012</b>	<b>11 653</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>14 062</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>10 840</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>11 381</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>47 936</b>	<b>77.3%</b>	<b>8 430</b>	<b>63.4%</b>		<b>35.0%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 244	-	645	-	7 410	-	3 484	-	1 244	-	617	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	-	-	12 394	-	19 982	-	5 266	-	9 106	-	46 748	-	20 738	-	(56.1%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 519	-	(4)	-	(27)	-	(4)	-	4 484	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	5 773	-	5 664	-	6 068	-	5 915	-	23 420	-	1 695	-	249.0%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	8 483	-	8 173	-	4 420	-	250	-	21 326	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	95	-	727	-	717	-	640	-	2 180	-	14 846	-	(95.7%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(6 476)	-	5 422	-	(5 913)	-	2 304	-	(4 662)	-	4 197	-	(45.1%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>																
Employee related costs	-	-	12 992	-	13 217	-	9 192	-	9 737	-	45 138	-	20 111	-	(51.6%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	5 110	-	6 962	-	5 267	-	5 240	-	22 578	-	4 527	-	15.7%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	142	-	71	-	88	-	33	-	335	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	2 205	-	2 080	-	1 847	-	1 805	-	7 937	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	3 250	-	3 343	-	2 820	-	2 597	-	12 011	-	12 454	-	(79.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 175	-	1 574	-	733	-	1 695	-	5 177	-	3 130	-	(45.9%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	111	-	120	-	115	-	116	-	462	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	645	-	7 410	-	3 484	-	2 853	-	2 853	-	1 244	-	(100.0%)	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	5 836	5 836	1 758	30.1%	1 751	30.0%	1 359	23.3%	1 148	19.7%	6 017	103.1%	1 145	91.8%		2%
Billed Service charges	4 774	4 774	1 105	23.1%	1 229	25.7%	1 359	28.5%	1 148	24.0%	4 841	101.4%	1 145	114.6%		2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 493	1 493	653	43.7%	523	35.0%	-	-	-	-	1 176	78.7%	-	-		-
Other own revenue	(431)	(431)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5.1%)		-
Operating Expenditure	5 580	5 580	1 100	19.7%	1 358	24.3%	942	16.9%	991	17.8%	4 390	78.7%	748	72.6%		32.5%
Employee related costs	2 221	2 221	559	25.2%	774	34.9%	564	25.4%	548	24.7%	2 445	110.1%	487	100.4%		12.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 206	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6	6	1	16.7%	1	16.7%	1	16.7%	2	33.3%	5	83.3%	1	83.3%		100.0%
Other expenditure	2 147	2 147	539	25.1%	582	27.1%	377	17.6%	441	20.5%	1 940	90.4%	260	60.5%		69.6%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>659</b>		<b>393</b>		<b>417</b>		<b>157</b>		<b>1 626</b>		<b>397</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>659</b>		<b>393</b>		<b>417</b>		<b>157</b>		<b>1 626</b>		<b>397</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	15 320	15 320	4 137	27.0%	3 762	24.6%	3 474	22.7%	3 481	22.7%	14 853	97.0%	2 985	97.0%		16.6%	
Billed Service charges	13 472	13 472	3 314	24.6%	3 088	22.9%	3 369	25.0%	3 382	25.1%	13 154	97.6%	2 929	105.4%		15.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 652	1 652	719	43.5%	575	34.8%	-	-	-	-	1 294	78.3%	-	-		-	
Other own revenue	196	196	104	53.0%	98	50.2%	105	53.4%	99	50.5%	406	207.1%	56	153.4%		77.5%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	14 550	14 550	2 946	20.3%	2 901	19.9%	2 576	17.7%	2 418	16.6%	10 840	74.5%	2 819	86.0%		(14.2%)	
Employee related costs	1 547	1 547	383	24.8%	506	32.7%	408	26.4%	398	25.7%	1 695	109.6%	355	102.8%		12.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 834	2 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Bulk purchases	8 220	8 220	2 204	26.8%	2 079	25.3%	1 846	22.5%	1 803	21.9%	7 932	96.5%	2 079	96.9%		(13.3%)	
Other expenditure	1 950	1 950	359	18.4%	316	16.2%	322	16.5%	217	11.1%	1 214	62.3%	385	65.1%		(43.6%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	769	769	1 190		861		898		1 064		4 013		166				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	769	769	1 190		861		898		1 064		4 013		166				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	8 258	8 258	2 303	27.9%	2 095	25.4%	1 311	15.9%	1 339	16.2%	7 048	85.3%	1 229	83.0%		9.0%
Billed Service charges	5 354	5 354	1 323	24.7%	1 111	24.5%	1 311	24.5%	1 340	25.0%	5 294	98.7%	1 228	102.7%		9.1%
Transfers and subsidies	2 389	2 389	980	41.0%	784	32.8%	-	-	-	-	1 764	73.8%	-	-		-
Other own revenue	515	515	(0)	0.0%	0	0.0%	-	-	(0)	0.0%	(0)	0.0%	1	(.9%)		(128.4%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 904	6 904	1 200	17.4%	1 591	23.0%	1 233	17.9%	1 168	16.9%	5 192	75.2%	948	69.9%		23.2%
Employee related costs	3 763	3 763	934	24.8%	1 302	34.6%	935	24.9%	953	25.3%	4 125	109.6%	803	98.4%		18.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 319	1 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	1 822	1 822	266	14.6%	289	15.9%	298	16.4%	214	11.8%	1 067	58.6%	144	25.9%		48.5%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 355	1 355	1 103		504		78		172		1 856		281			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 355	1 355	1 103		504		78		172		1 856		281			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	295	5.7%	235	4.6%	208	4.0%	4 407	85.7%	5 145	22.6%	-	-
Electricity	776	28.5%	231	8.4%	159	5.8%	1 566	57.3%	2 735	12.0%	-	-
Property Rates	269	5.4%	120	2.4%	104	2.1%	4 502	90.3%	4 995	21.9%	-	-
Sanitation	177	8.0%	117	5.3%	100	4.5%	1 818	82.2%	2 212	9.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	240	6.0%	169	4.2%	154	3.9%	3 418	85.9%	3 981	17.5%	-	-
Other	66	1.8%	45	1.2%	38	1.0%	3 569	96.0%	3 717	16.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 824	8.0%	916	4.0%	764	3.4%	19 280	84.6%	22 785	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	177	16.0%	75	6.8%	68	6.2%	783	71.1%	1 102	4.8%	-	-
Business	339	24.0%	109	7.7%	73	5.2%	890	63.1%	1 411	6.2%	-	-
Households	1 258	6.3%	721	3.6%	616	3.3%	17 479	87.1%	20 074	88.1%	-	-
Other	50	2.5%	12	0.5%	8	0.3%	128	64.6%	198	9%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 824	8.0%	916	4.0%	764	3.4%	19 280	84.6%	22 785	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	IG Valentien (Acting)	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	IG Valentien (Acting)	027 341 8500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	32 561	32 561	13 518	41.5%	6 590	20.2%	5 970	18.3%	8 041	24.7%	34 119	104.8%	2 841	-	-	-	183.0%
Billed Property rates	6 977	6 977	3 137	45.0%	17	0.2%	28	0.4%	86	1.2%	3 268	46.8%	13	-	-	-	537.0%
Billed Service charges	10 417	10 417	1 983	19.0%	2 256	21.7%	2 679	25.7%	2 719	26.1%	9 637	92.5%	2 287	-	-	-	18.9%
Other own revenue	15 167	15 167	8 398	55.4%	4 317	28.5%	3 264	21.5%	5 236	34.5%	21 215	139.9%	540	-	-	-	869.0%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	36 200	36 200	8 041	22.2%	7 843	21.7%	8 062	22.3%	9 109	25.2%	33 055	91.3%	5 843	-	-	-	55.9%
Employee related costs	14 010	14 010	3 875	27.7%	4 630	33.0%	4 164	29.7%	3 906	27.9%	16 576	118.3%	3 085	-	-	-	26.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 875	3 875	1 142	29.5%	1 006	26.0%	594	15.3%	826	21.3%	3 567	92.1%	499	-	-	-	65.4%
Other expenditure	18 314	18 314	3 004	16.4%	2 207	12.1%	3 304	18.0%	4 377	23.9%	12 892	70.4%	2 258	-	-	-	93.8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(3 639)	(3 639)	5 477	-	(1 253)	-	(2 092)	-	(1 068)	-	1 065	-	(3 002)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(3 639)	(3 639)	5 477	-	(1 253)	-	(2 092)	-	(1 068)	-	1 065	-	(3 002)	-	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	2 706	-	12 478	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	2 706	-	12 478	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	2 706	-	12 478	-	777	48.2%	248.3%	-	248.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	2 706	-	12 478	-	777	48.2%	248.3%	-	248.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	32 561	32 561	13 518	41.5%	6 590	20.2%	5 970	18.3%	8 041	24.7%	34 119	104.8%	2 841	-	-	-	183.0%
Capital Revenue	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	2 706	-	12 478	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	32 561	32 561	14 814	45.5%	14 564	44.7%	6 473	19.9%	10 747	33.0%	46 597	143.1%	2 841	-	-	-	278.3%
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	36 200	36 200	8 041	22.2%	7 843	21.7%	8 062	22.3%	9 109	25.2%	33 055	91.3%	5 843	-	-	-	55.9%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	2 706	-	12 478	-	777	48.2%	248.3%	-	248.3%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	36 200	36 200	9 336	25.8%	15 817	43.7%	8 565	23.7%	11 815	32.6%	45 533	125.8%	6 620	-	-	-	78.5%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	6 886	-	2 530	-	10 933	-	-	-	5 167	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	22 752	22 752	16 403	72.1%	13 461	59.2%	13 912	61.1%	5 398	23.7%	49 173	216.1%	7 211	149.6%	149.6%	-	(25.1%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	917	-	864	-	491	-	469	-	2 740	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 981	9 981	1 984	19.9%	2 074	20.8%	2 633	26.4%	2 721	27.3%	9 412	94.3%	5 190	274.8%	47.6%	-	(47.6%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	11 721	11 721	10 475	89.4%	10 422	88.9%	10 651	90.9%	2 051	17.5%	33 598	286.7%	2 008	178.0%	2.1%	-	2.1%
Other receipts	-	-	3 027	-	101	-	137	-	158	-	3 422	-	13	3.6%	1 093.5%	-	3.6%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	21 715	21 715	9 516	43.8%	17 817	82.0%	5 509	25.4%	16 292	75.0%	49 134	226.3%	9 313	137.8%	74.9%	-	74.9%
Employee related costs	10 495	10 495	3 958	37.7%	4 801	45.8%	4 498	42.9%	4 996	47.6%	18 253	173.9%	2 889	115.5%	72.9%	-	72.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	42	-	15	-	37	-	263	-	357	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	1 142	-	1 006	-	594	-	826	-	3 567	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	8 049	8 049	1 618	20.1%	879	10.9%	3 222	40.0%	3 854	47.9%	9 573	118.9%	5 313	156.7%	27.5%	-	27.5%
Capital assets	387	387	1 309	338.6%	5 777	1 494.1%	503	130.0%	2 706	699.9%	10 296	2 662.6%	1 007	818.7%	168.8%	-	168.8%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	39	-	27	-	39	-	41	-	146	-	75	-	(45.4%)	-	(45.4%)
Other cash flows / payments	2 785	2 785	1 408	50.5%	5 312	190.7%	(3 384)	(121.5%)	3 607	129.5%	6 942	249.3%	29	5.0%	12 157.2%	-	5.0%
Closing Cash Balance	37	37	6 886	-	2 530	-	10 933	-	39	-	39	-	3 065	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	3 730	3 730	328	8.8%	480	12.9%	760	20.4%	726	19.5%	2 294	61.5%	377	-	-	-	92.7%
Billed Service charges	1 851	1 851	328	17.7%	480	26.0%	760	41.1%	734	39.6%	2 302	124.4%	377	-	-	-	94.7%
Transfers and subsidies	1 879	1 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 217	3 217	459	14.3%	380	11.8%	772	24.0%	396	12.3%	2 007	62.4%	297	-	-	-	33.6%
Employee related costs	977	977	253	25.9%	269	27.5%	234	23.9%	203	20.7%	958	98.0%	198	-	-	-	2.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 240	2 240	206	9.2%	111	5.0%	539	24.1%	194	8.7%	1 049	46.9%	98	-	-	-	97.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	513	513	(131)	-	101	-	(12)	-	330	-	287	-	80	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	513	513	(131)	-	101	-	(12)	-	330	-	287	-	80	-	-	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	7 759	7 759	1 245	16.1%	1 368	17.6%	1 498	19.3%	1 552	20.0%	5 662	73.0%	1 254	-	-	23.8%	
Billed Service charges	5 689	5 689	1 245	21.9%	1 368	24.0%	1 508	26.5%	1 584	27.8%	5 705	100.3%	1 254	-	-	26.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 070	2 070	-	-	-	-	(11)	(5%)	(33)	(1.6%)	(44)	(2.1%)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	6 962	6 962	1 556	22.4%	1 332	19.1%	1 028	14.8%	1 245	17.9%	5 161	74.1%	960	-	-	29.7%	
Employee related costs	528	528	157	29.7%	162	30.6%	143	27.1%	132	25.0%	593	112.4%	140	-	-	(6.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 875	3 875	1 142	29.5%	1 006	26.0%	594	15.3%	826	21.3%	3 567	92.1%	499	-	-	65.4%	
Other expenditure	2 560	2 560	258	10.1%	165	6.4%	292	11.4%	287	11.2%	1 001	39.1%	320	-	-	(10.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	796	796	(311)	-	36	-	469	-	307	-	501	-	294	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	796	796	(311)	-	36	-	469	-	307	-	501	-	294	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	5 776	5 776	323	5.6%	408	7.1%	410	7.1%	402	7.0%	1 542	26.7%	657	-	-	(38.8%)
Billed Service charges	2 878	2 878	410	14.3%	408	14.2%	410	14.3%	401	13.9%	1 530	56.6%	657	-	-	(38.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 898	2 898	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	(88)	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(88)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 986	4 986	846	17.0%	839	16.8%	711	14.3%	701	14.1%	3 097	62.1%	637	-	-	10.1%
Employee related costs	1 879	1 879	543	28.9%	567	30.2%	512	27.3%	464	24.7%	2 086	110.0%	468	-	-	(9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 107	3 107	303	9.7%	271	8.7%	199	6.4%	238	7.6%	1 010	32.5%	169	-	-	40.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	790	790	(523)	-	(431)	-	(301)	-	(300)	-	(1 554)	-	20	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	790	790	(523)	-	(431)	-	(301)	-	(300)	-	(1 554)	-	20	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	50	2.1%	119	5.0%	116	4.9%	2 104	88.1%	2 389	31.7%	-	-
Electricity	41	6.0%	22	3.2%	41	5.9%	583	84.8%	687	9.1%	-	-
Property Rates	73	4.2%	544	30.8%	41	2.4%	1 104	62.6%	1 763	23.4%	-	-
Sanitation	30	3.9%	27	3.6%	22	2.8%	693	89.7%	772	10.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	37	3.6%	35	3.4%	29	2.8%	938	90.3%	1 039	13.8%	-	-
Other	49	5.5%	43	4.9%	42	4.8%	746	84.8%	880	11.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>6 168</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>7 530</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	20	6.3%	13	4.0%	17	5.1%	277	84.7%	327	4.3%	-	-
Business	62	4.0%	79	5.1%	90	5.8%	1 323	85.1%	1 555	20.6%	-	-
Households	163	3.1%	683	12.8%	164	3.1%	4 302	81.0%	5 312	70.6%	-	-
Other	35	10.5%	16	4.7%	19	5.8%	265	79.0%	326	4.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>6 168</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>7 530</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	15	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	2 600	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	99.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 615</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 615</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Louis Nothnagel	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Marius Botha	053 391 3003

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	47 081	57 826	8 512	18.1%	3 937	8.4%	11 382	19.7%	17 347	30.0%	41 177	71.2%	6 670	65.9%	160.1%		
Billed Property rates	2 019	8 509	8 528	422.5%	-	-	-	-	71	.8%	8 599	101.1%	-	-	487.4%		
Billed Service charges	8 711	12 680	2 720	31.2%	2 905	33.3%	3 054	24.1%	2 681	21.1%	11 360	89.6%	2 403	141.2%	11.6%		
Other own revenue	36 352	36 637	(2 736)	(7.5%)	1 032	2.8%	8 327	22.7%	14 594	39.8%	21 218	57.9%	4 267	17.4%	242.0%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	35 372	39 419	4 432	12.5%	4 509	12.7%	9 760	24.8%	8 728	22.1%	27 430	69.6%	10 036	97.0%	(13.0%)		
Employee related costs	9 619	7 865	1 623	16.9%	1 739	18.1%	1 854	23.6%	1 926	24.5%	7 142	90.8%	1 494	79.8%	28.9%		
Bad and doubtful debt	1 570	1 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 348	602.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	4 255	4 085	1 061	24.9%	587	13.8%	1 294	31.7%	484	11.9%	3 427	83.9%	1 161	102.4%	(58.3%)		
Other expenditure	19 928	25 899	1 749	8.8%	2 183	11.0%	6 612	25.5%	6 317	24.4%	16 861	65.1%	5 032	90.2%	25.5%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	11 709	18 407	4 080	-	(573)	-	1 621	-	8 618	-	13 747	-	(3 365)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	11 709	18 407	4 080	-	(573)	-	1 621	-	8 618	-	13 747	-	(3 365)	-	-		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	12 138	12 138	755	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 790	47.7%	4 492	37.0%	11 281	92.9%	1 528	14.9%	193.9%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	12 138	12 138	753	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 779	47.6%	4 293	35.4%	11 068	91.2%	1 528	14.7%	180.9%	
Other	-	-	2	-	-	-	11	-	200	-	213	-	-	143.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	12 138	12 138	755	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 790	47.7%	4 493	37.0%	11 282	92.9%	1 528	15.7%	194.0%	
Water and Sanitation	8 332	8 332	180	2.2%	243	2.9%	5 682	68.2%	1 197	14.4%	7 302	87.6%	284	4.4%	321.7%	
Electricity	716	716	40	5.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	5.6%	1	.2%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	754	754	521	69.1%	1	.1%	-	-	106	14.1%	628	83.3%	491	28.0%	(78.4%)	
Other	2 337	2 337	14	.6%	-	-	108	4.6%	3 190	136.5%	3 312	141.7%	753	242.9%	323.9%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	47 081	57 826	8 512	18.1%	3 937	8.4%	11 382	19.7%	17 347	30.0%	41 177	71.2%	6 670	65.9%	160.1%	
Capital Revenue	12 138	12 138	755	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 790	47.7%	4 492	37.0%	11 281	92.9%	1 528	14.9%	193.9%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	59 219	69 964	9 267	15.6%	4 180	7.1%	17 171	24.5%	21 839	31.2%	52 458	75.0%	8 199	52.8%	166.4%	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	35 372	39 419	4 432	12.5%	4 509	12.7%	9 760	24.8%	8 728	22.1%	27 430	69.6%	10 036	97.0%	(13.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	12 138	12 138	755	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 790	47.7%	4 493	37.0%	11 282	92.9%	1 528	15.7%	194.0%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	47 510	51 557	5 187	10.9%	4 753	10.0%	15 550	30.2%	13 222	25.6%	38 712	75.1%	11 564	69.4%	14.3%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	(129)	(129)	(730)	-	27 977	-	41 470	-	88 105	-	(730)	-	29 077	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	44 459	44 459	20 340	45.7%	8 027	18.1%	29 791	67.0%	6 711	15.1%	64 849	145.9%	19 030	143.0%	(64.7%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	409	-	-	-	114	-	-	-	523	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	8 375	8 375	2 261	27.0%	1 784	21.3%	1 754	20.9%	1 419	16.9%	7 218	86.2%	1 341	193.9%	5.8%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	35 382	35 382	9 500	26.9%	4 150	11.7%	15 088	42.6%	347	1.0%	29 086	82.2%	7 206	69.5%	(95.2%)	
Other receipts	702	702	1 670	237.9%	489	69.7%	527	75.0%	406	57.8%	3 092	440.5%	728	160.1%	(44.2%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	6 500	-	1 603	-	12 308	-	4 539	-	24 950	-	9 756	-	(53.5%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	44 916	44 916	(8 367)	(18.6%)	(5 467)	(12.2%)	(16 844)	(37.5%)	(9 232)	(20.6%)	(39 910)	(88.9%)	(6 250)	(27.6%)	47.7%	
Employee related costs	9 549	9 549	(1 623)	(17.0%)	(1 739)	(18.2%)	(1 854)	(19.4%)	(1 926)	(20.2%)	(7 142)	(74.8%)	(1 494)	(12.4%)	28.9%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	9 675	9 675	(6 611)	(68.3%)	(3 427)	(35.4%)	(8 497)	(87.8%)	(5 216)	(53.9%)	(23 751)	(245.5%)	(4 503)	(47.8%)	15.8%	
Capital assets	12 138	12 138	(1 000)	(8.3%)	(1 725)	(14.2%)	(6 493)	(53.5%)	(2 090)	(17.2%)	(8 808)	(72.6%)	(1 161)	(100.0%)	1.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	92	92	-	-	(176)	(190.9%)	-	-	-	-	(176)	(190.9%)	(253)	(148.6%)	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	13 461	13 461	(31)	(.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31)	(.2%)	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(586)	(586)	27 977	-	41 470	-	88 105	-	104 049	-	104 049	-	54 357	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	10 823	17 068	733	6.8%	992	9.2%	1 033	6.1%	9 190	53.8%	11 948	70.0%	1 083	33.5%	748.4%	
Billed Service charges	3 626	5 243	1 004	27.7%	1 246	34.4%	1 287	24.5%	975	18.6%	4 512	86.1%	884	130.3%	10.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	6 947	13 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 432	56.3%	7 432	56.3%	325	4.3%	2 188.6%	
Other own revenue	250	(1 367)	(271)	(108.6%)	(254)	(101.5%)	(254)	(18.6%)	782	(57.2%)	3	(.2%)	(126)	(182.4%)	(721.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 915	4 032	429	11.0%	670	17.1%	962	23.9%	1 033	25.6%	3 094	76.7%	3 006	178.4%	(65.6%)	
Employee related costs	767	717	164	21.7%	181	23.9%	184	25.6%	183	25.6%	713	99.4%	132	101.3%	39.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	765	765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 786	1 786.1%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 150	1 285	191	16.6%	213	18.6%	507	39.5%	112	8.7%	1 023	79.6%	482	132.7%	(76.8%)	
Other expenditure	1 243	1 265	74	5.9%	276	22.2%	271	21.4%	738	58.3%	1 358	107.4%	606	98.7%	21.8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	6 908	13 036	304	-	322	-	71	-	8 157	-	8 853	-	(1 923)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	6 908	13 036	304	-	322	-	71	-	8 157	-	8 853	-	(1 923)	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	4 516	3 808	849	18.8%	787	17.4%	898	23.6%	884	23.2%	3 418	89.8%	753	76.5%	17.4%		
Billed Service charges	3 778	4 043	925	24.5%	866	22.9%	980	24.2%	918	22.7%	3 689	91.2%	805	103.0%	14.0%		
Transfers and subsidies	716	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	95.5%	40	95.5%	1	2%	2 860.2%		
Other own revenue	22	(277)	(76)	(347.5%)	(78)	(356.6%)	(82)	29.5%	(74)	26.8%	(311)	112.2%	(54)	(1 004.6%)	37.9%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 644	3 642	1 000	27.5%	507	13.9%	904	24.8%	614	16.9%	3 026	83.1%	1 018	97.2%	(39.7%)		
Employee related costs	103	144	32	31.6%	34	32.9%	33	23.0%	37	25.9%	137	94.9%	35	92.1%	8.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	16.5%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	2 752	2 800	870	31.6%	374	13.6%	787	28.1%	373	13.3%	2 404	85.8%	679	102.1%	(45.1%)		
Other expenditure	709	618	98	13.8%	99	14.0%	84	13.6%	204	33.0%	485	78.5%	296	89.2%	(31.1%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	872	166	(152)	-	280	-	(6)	-	270	-	392	-	(265)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	872	166	(152)	-	280	-	(6)	-	270	-	392	-	(265)	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 046	714	172	8.4%	171	8.3%	166	23.3%	212	29.7%	721	100.9%	250	46.1%	(15.3%)	
Billed Service charges	601	1 725	415	69.0%	416	69.3%	411	23.8%	411	23.8%	1 652	95.7%	382	266.0%	7.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 385	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	95.5%	40	95.5%	93	9.7%	(57.0%)	
Other own revenue	60	(1 054)	(243)	(404.9%)	(246)	(409.3%)	(244)	23.2%	(239)	22.7%	(972)	92.2%	(224)	(1 486.6%)	6.4%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 119	1 217	177	8.4%	207	9.8%	210	17.2%	299	24.6%	893	73.3%	573	60.1%	(47.8%)	
Employee related costs	746	657	153	20.5%	160	21.4%	170	25.9%	172	26.2%	655	99.7%	123	99.6%	40.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	220.8%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 192	381	24	2.0%	47	3.9%	39	10.3%	127	33.4%	238	62.4%	230	28.8%	(44.6%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(73)	(503)	(6)	-	(36)	-	(43)	-	(87)	-	(172)	-	(323)	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(73)	(503)	(6)	-	(36)	-	(43)	-	(87)	-	(172)	-	(323)	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	744	644	123	16.5%	121	16.3%	124	19.2%	125	19.4%	493	76.5%	111	100.9%	13.1%	
Billed Service charges	694	1 663	375	54.0%	376	54.2%	377	22.7%	377	22.7%	1 504	90.5%	331	342.3%	13.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	50	(1 019)	(252)	(503.7%)	(255)	(509.1%)	(253)	24.8%	(252)	24.8%	(1 012)	99.3%	(221)	(1 757.8%)	14.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 939	1 568	180	9.3%	201	10.4%	221	14.1%	219	14.0%	821	52.4%	515	73.9%	(57.4%)	
Employee related costs	736	678	152	20.7%	157	21.3%	170	25.1%	166	24.4%	646	95.3%	122	101.8%	35.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	445	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	328.9%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	757	445	28	3.6%	44	5.8%	51	11.4%	54	12.1%	176	39.4%	64	22.9%	(16.3%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 195)	(924)	(57)	-	(80)	-	(97)	-	(94)	-	(328)	-	(405)	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 195)	(924)	(57)	-	(80)	-	(97)	-	(94)	-	(328)	-	(405)	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	274	4.4%	214	3.4%	259	4.2%	5 497	88.0%	6 245	61.1%	2 412	38.6%
Electricity	139	38.4%	34	9.4%	26	7.3%	163	44.9%	363	3.5%	41	11.3%
Property Rates	45	3.5%	21	1.6%	58	4.5%	1 153	90.4%	1 276	12.5%	152	11.9%
Sanitation	109	9.6%	43	3.8%	43	3.8%	941	82.8%	1 137	11.1%	300	26.4%
Refuse Removal	64	6.1%	36	3.5%	40	3.8%	911	86.6%	1 051	10.3%	399	38.0%
Other	4	2.3%	2	1.1%	2	1.0%	147	95.6%	154	1.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	635	6.2%	351	3.4%	428	4.2%	8 812	86.2%	10 225	100.0%	3 304	32.3%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	25	20.8%	12	9.5%	8	6.8%	77	62.9%	122	1.2%	-	-
Business	85	16.6%	32	6.3%	23	4.4%	373	72.7%	512	5.0%	-	-
Households	521	5.5%	305	3.2%	395	4.2%	8 216	87.1%	9 437	92.3%	3 304	35.0%
Other	4	2.3%	2	1.1%	2	1.0%	147	95.6%	154	1.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	635	6.2%	351	3.4%	428	4.2%	8 812	86.2%	10 225	100.0%	3 304	32.3%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	299	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	10.8%
Bulk Water	97	28.3%	109	31.9%	137	39.8%	-	-	343	12.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1	-	11	.5%	19	.9%	2 088	98.5%	2 119	76.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	397	14.4%	120	4.4%	156	5.6%	2 088	75.6%	2 761	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. IF Januarie	054 933 1000
Financial Manager	Mr. P. J van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Operating Revenue	102 033	102 033	20 237	19.8%	19 793	19.4%	16 219	15.9%	16 413	16.1%	72 661	71.2%	29 553	-	(44.5%)	
Billed Property rates	405	405	404	99.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	404	99.8%	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	101 608	101 608	19 833	19.5%	19 793	19.5%	16 219	16.0%	16 413	16.2%	72 258	71.1%	29 592	(44.5%)		
Operating Expenditure	105 627	105 627	13 469	12.8%	17 622	16.7%	15 875	15.0%	20 090	19.0%	67 056	63.5%	23 653	-	(15.1%)	
Employee related costs	32 451	32 451	6 289	19.4%	6 767	20.9%	5 817	17.9%	6 714	20.7%	25 587	78.8%	6 094	-	10.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	73 015	73 015	7 180	9.8%	10 855	14.9%	10 058	13.8%	13 376	18.3%	41 470	56.8%	17 559	-	(23.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>6 768</b>		<b>2 170</b>		<b>344</b>		<b>(3 677)</b>		<b>5 605</b>		<b>5 901</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>6 768</b>		<b>2 170</b>		<b>344</b>		<b>(3 677)</b>		<b>5 605</b>		<b>5 901</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>															
Source of Finance	1 837	1 837	25	1.3%	24	1.3%	235	12.8%	905	49.3%	1 189	64.7%	(1 453)	-	(162.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 837	1 837	25	1.3%	24	1.3%	204	11.1%	873	47.5%	1 126	61.3%	(1 453)	-	(160.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	32	-	64	100.0%	-	-	(162.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	1 837	1 837	30	1.6%	24	1.3%	235	12.8%	905	49.3%	1 195	65.0%	(56)	-	(1 714.5%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 837	1 837	30	1.6%	24	1.3%	235	12.8%	905	49.3%	1 195	65.0%	(56)	-	(1 714.5%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>															
Operating Revenue	102 033	102 033	20 237	19.8%	19 793	19.4%	16 219	15.9%	16 413	16.1%	72 661	71.2%	29 553	-	(44.5%)
Capital Revenue	1 837	1 837	25	1.3%	24	1.3%	235	12.8%	905	49.3%	1 189	64.7%	(1 453)	-	(162.3%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>103 870</b>	<b>103 870</b>	<b>20 262</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>19 817</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>16 454</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>17 319</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>73 851</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>28 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38.4%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>															
Operating Expenditure	105 627	105 627	13 469	12.8%	17 622	16.7%	15 875	15.0%	20 090	19.0%	67 056	63.5%	23 653	-	(15.1%)
Capital Expenditure	1 837	1 837	30	1.6%	24	1.3%	235	12.8%	905	49.3%	1 195	65.0%	(56)	-	(1 714.5%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>107 464</b>	<b>107 464</b>	<b>13 499</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>17 646</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>16 110</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>20 995</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>68 251</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>23 597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	4 799	-	3 780	-	4 270	-	9 542	-	4 799	-	10 826	-	-
Cash receipts by source	103	103	25 199	24 554.8%	23 276	23 119.5%	21 916	21 355.3%	14 834	14 454.6%	85 675	83 484.3%	17 148	-	(13.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 403	343 865.7%	1 403	343 865.7%	128	-	997.8%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	91	91	14 954	16 508.1%	19 054	21 033.9%	13 479	14 879.6%	8 273	9 132.1%	55 760	61 553.7%	21 034	-	(60.7%)
Other receipts	12	12	3 970	34 139.4%	3 469	29 830.7%	1 121	9 638.2%	746	6 416.0%	9 305	80 024.2%	4 026	-	(81.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	6 275	-	1 203	-	7 316	-	4 412	-	19 206	-	(8 040)	-	(154.9%)
Cash payments by type	106	106	26 218	24 681.8%	23 236	21 874.8%	16 643	15 667.9%	24 230	22 810.7%	90 328	85 035.2%	23 175	-	4.6%
Employee related costs	32	32	6 289	19 380.5%	6 767	20 856.1%	5 817	17 925.7%	6 710	20 680.4%	25 583	78 842.8%	6 094	-	10.1%
Grant and subsidies	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	49	49	14 104	28 864.4%	15 388	31 491.5%	9 680	19 810.6%	9 056	18 532.6%	48 228	98 699.1%	13 638	-	(33.6%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	4 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 589	-	592	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 236	-	1 081	-	1 146	-	8 464	-	11 928	-	2 851	-	196.9%
Closing Cash Balance	(4)	(4)	3 780	-	4 270	-	9 542	-	146	-	146	-	4 799	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Water</b>															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	565	565	1	.1%	2	.3%	8	1.4%	5	.8%	15	2.7%	2	-	210.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	565	565	1	.1%	2	.3%	8	1.4%	5	.8%	15	2.7%	2	-	210.5%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(1)</b>		<b>(2)</b>		<b>(8)</b>		<b>(5)</b>		<b>(15)</b>		<b>(2)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(1)</b>		<b>(2)</b>		<b>(8)</b>		<b>(5)</b>		<b>(15)</b>		<b>(2)</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	765	765	31	4.0%	31	4.0%	31	4.1%	32	4.2%	125	16.3%	26	-	-	25.4%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	765	765	31	4.0%	31	4.0%	31	4.1%	32	4.2%	125	16.3%	26	-	-	25.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(765)</b>	<b>(765)</b>	<b>(31)</b>		<b>(31)</b>		<b>(31)</b>		<b>(32)</b>		<b>(125)</b>		<b>(26)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(765)</b>	<b>(765)</b>	<b>(31)</b>		<b>(31)</b>		<b>(31)</b>		<b>(32)</b>		<b>(125)</b>		<b>(26)</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	460	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	460	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(460)</b>	<b>(460)</b>															
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(460)</b>	<b>(460)</b>															

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									<b>(50)</b>		<b>(50)</b>						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									<b>(50)</b>		<b>(50)</b>						

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	111	3.8%	43	1.4%	65	2.2%	2 734	92.6%	2 952	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>2 734</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>2 952</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	47	2.2%	-	-	24	1.1%	2 105	96.7%	2 175	73.7%	-	-
Business	44	10.9%	35	8.8%	35	8.8%	286	71.6%	399	13.5%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	5.4%	8	2.0%	6	1.6%	343	91.0%	377	12.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>2 734</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>2 952</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%
<b>Total</b>			<b>0</b>	<b>100.0%</b>					<b>0</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr J Loubser (Acting)	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	FJ Rootman	027 712 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	43 083	43 083	13 045	30.3%	6 266	14.5%	19 717	45.8%	13 620	31.6%	52 648	122.2%	8 210	97.8%	65.9%			
Billed Property rates	3 750	3 750	2 808	74.9%	105	2.8%	5 294	141.2%	889	23.7%	9 096	242.6%	16	297.4%	5 623.3%			
Billed Service charges	13 437	13 437	2 818	21.0%	3 674	27.3%	4 900	36.5%	8 390	62.4%	19 782	147.2%	3 713	88.6%	126.0%			
Other own revenue	25 897	25 897	7 420	28.7%	2 488	9.6%	9 522	36.8%	4 340	16.8%	23 770	91.8%	4 482	69.5%	(3.2%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	43 083	43 083	9 530	22.1%	10 624	24.7%	8 026	18.6%	11 963	27.8%	40 142	93.2%	8 246	61.7%	45.1%			
Employee related costs	18 406	18 406	2 614	14.2%	3 857	21.0%	4 370	23.7%	6 372	34.6%	17 214	93.5%	4 118	70.7%	54.7%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	6 280	6 280	2 457	39.1%	1 354	21.6%	1 925	30.6%	1 202	19.1%	6 938	110.5%	1 494	75.9%	(19.6%)			
Other expenditure	18 397	18 397	4 459	24.2%	5 413	29.4%	1 731	9.4%	4 389	23.9%	15 991	86.9%	2 634	50.6%	66.6%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	3 515	-	(4 357)	-	11 691	-	1 657	-	12 506	-	(36)	-	-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	3 515	-	(4 357)	-	11 691	-	1 657	-	12 506	-	(36)	-	-			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	7 881	7 881	529	6.7%	2 133	27.1%	206	2.6%	41	0.5%	2 909	36.9%	6 835	83.9%	(99.4%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	6 911	6 911	394	5.7%	774	11.2%	16	0.2%	25	0.4%	1 208	17.5%	6 475	105.3%	(99.6%)		
Other	970	970	136	14.0%	1 359	140.1%	190	19.6%	16	1.7%	1 700	175.3%	361	15.0%	(95.5%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	8 995	8 995	426	4.7%	2 133	23.7%	371	4.1%	41	0.5%	2 970	33.0%	6 835	85.1%	(99.4%)		
Water and Sanitation	4 131	4 131	174	4.2%	78	1.9%	18	0.4%	-	-	270	6.5%	5 698	115.6%	(100.0%)		
Electricity	-	-	241	-	294	-	-	-	-	-	535	-	256	76.1%	(100.0%)		
Housing	1 862	1 862	7	0.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	0.4%	1	4.8%	(100.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 200	1 200	3	0.3%	191	15.9%	160	13.3%	-	-	354	29.5%	879	134.3%	(100.0%)		
Other	1 802	1 802	-	-	1 570	87.1%	194	10.8%	41	2.3%	1 805	100.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	43 083	43 083	13 045	30.3%	6 266	14.5%	19 717	45.8%	13 620	31.6%	52 648	122.2%	8 210	97.8%	65.9%		
Capital Revenue	7 881	7 881	529	6.7%	2 133	27.1%	206	2.6%	41	0.5%	2 909	36.9%	6 835	83.9%	(99.4%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	50 964	50 964	13 574	26.6%	8 399	16.5%	19 923	39.1%	13 661	26.8%	55 557	109.0%	15 046	94.1%	(9.2%)		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	43 083	43 083	9 530	22.1%	10 624	24.7%	8 026	18.6%	11 963	27.8%	40 142	93.2%	8 246	61.7%	45.1%		
Capital Expenditure	8 995	8 995	426	4.7%	2 133	23.7%	371	4.1%	41	0.5%	2 970	33.0%	6 835	85.1%	(99.4%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	52 078	52 078	9 956	19.1%	12 756	24.5%	8 397	16.1%	12 004	23.0%	43 113	82.8%	15 082	67.9%	(20.4%)		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	99	-	(959)	-	(3 996)	-	3 801	-	99	-	(2 792)	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	45 994	45 994	8 105	17.6%	9 868	21.5%	18 618	40.5%	13 579	29.5%	50 170	109.1%	16 539	121.2%	(17.9%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	983	983	-	-	454	46.2%	-	-	-	-	454	46.2%	250	155.0%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	10 152	10 152	5 369	52.9%	4 255	41.9%	13 659	134.6%	5 557	54.7%	28 840	284.1%	2 975	98.0%	86.8%		
Transfers (operational and capital)	19 341	19 341	5 828	30.1%	1 966	10.2%	7 412	38.3%	-	-	15 206	78.6%	8 753	137.0%	(100.0%)		
Other receipts	16 015	16 015	3 306	20.6%	3 470	21.7%	271	1.7%	3 343	20.9%	10 390	64.9%	2 962	83.4%	12.9%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(496)	(496)	(6 397)	128.8%	(278)	56.0%	(2 724)	548.8%	4 679	(942.6%)	(4 720)	950.9%	1 599	34.7%	192.7%		
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	45 994	45 994	9 163	19.9%	12 905	28.1%	10 821	23.5%	12 178	26.5%	45 067	98.0%	12 496	114.6%	(2.5%)		
Employee related costs	16 862	16 862	2 414	14.3%	3 656	21.7%	5 806	34.4%	6 250	37.1%	18 126	107.5%	3 926	99.6%	59.2%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	194	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	7 800	7 800	3 446	44.2%	4 696	60.2%	3 642	46.7%	5 223	67.0%	17 006	218.0%	1 660	115.3%	214.6%		
Other payments to service providers	6 911	6 911	699	10.1%	510	7.4%	304	4.4%	136	2.0%	1 649	23.9%	3 921	117.9%	(96.5%)		
Repayment of borrowing	475	475	-	-	45	9.5%	68	14.3%	68	14.3%	181	38.1%	68	100.0%	-		
Other cash flows / payments	13 946	13 946	2 604	18.7%	3 997	28.7%	808	5.8%	501	3.6%	7 911	56.7%	2 920	134.6%	(82.8%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	-	-	(959)	-	(3 996)	-	3 801	-	5 202	-	5 202	-	1 252	-	-		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	3 255	3 255	833	25.6%	1 113	34.2%	1 491	45.8%	1 035	31.8%	4 472	137.4%	922	93.8%	12.3%		
Billed Service charges	3 234	3 234	831	25.7%	1 112	34.4%	1 488	46.0%	1 035	32.0%	4 467	138.1%	917	93.9%	12.9%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	21	21	1	6.0%	1	4.7%	3	15.1%	-	-	5	25.8%	5	66.6%	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 650	2 650	602	22.7%	551	20.8%	992	37.4%	833	31.4%	2 978	112.4%	692	62.2%	20.4%		
Employee related costs	731	731	101	13.9%	151	20.7%	236	32.2%	140	19.1%	628	86.0%	155	67.3%	(10.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	430	430	87	20.1%	129	30.0%	93	21.7%	151	35.0%	460	106.9%	123	91.2%	22.3%		
Other expenditure	1 489	1 489	414	27.8%	271	18.2%	663	44.5%	543	36.4%	1 890	126.9%	413	55.0%	31.3%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	605	605	230	-	562	-	500	-	202	-	1 494	-	230	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	605	605	230	-	562	-	500	-	202	-	1 494	-	230	-	-		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	6 028	6 028	1 189	19.7%	1 367	22.7%	2 261	37.5%	2 255	37.4%	7 072	117.3%	1 663	86.5%	35.6%		
Billed Service charges	5 840	5 840	1 188	20.3%	1 365	23.4%	2 258	38.7%	1 298	22.2%	6 109	104.6%	1 659	87.5%	(21.8%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	188	188	1	.5%	2	1.1%	3	1.7%	957	507.7%	963	510.9%	3	9.3%	28 102.7%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 114	8 114	2 675	33.0%	1 616	19.9%	2 436	30.0%	1 775	21.9%	8 501	104.8%	1 668	68.1%	6.4%		
Employee related costs	976	976	129	13.2%	180	18.4%	175	18.0%	209	21.4%	693	71.0%	186	62.2%	12.1%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	5 850	5 850	2 370	40.5%	1 225	20.9%	1 831	31.3%	1 052	18.0%	6 478	110.7%	1 371	74.8%	(23.3%)		
Other expenditure	1 288	1 288	176	13.7%	211	16.4%	429	33.3%	514	39.9%	1 331	103.3%	110	39.8%	365.6%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(2 086)	(2 086)	(1 486)		(249)		(175)		480		(1 430)		(5)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(2 086)	(2 086)	(1 486)		(249)		(175)		480		(1 430)		(5)				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 238	2 238	410	18.3%	621	27.7%	604	27.0%	621	27.8%	2 256	100.8%	552	83.6%	12.4%	
Billed Service charges	2 238	2 238	410	18.3%	621	27.7%	604	27.0%	621	27.8%	2 256	100.8%	552	83.6%	12.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 711	3 711	545	14.7%	740	19.9%	810	21.8%	2 889	77.8%	4 984	134.3%	907	98.1%	218.6%	
Employee related costs	1 597	1 597	323	20.2%	454	28.5%	449	28.1%	2 506	156.9%	3 733	233.8%	480	78.5%	422.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 114	2 114	222	10.5%	286	13.5%	360	17.0%	383	18.1%	1 251	59.2%	427	113.5%	(10.3%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 474)	(1 474)	(135)		(119)		(206)		(2 268)		(2 729)		(355)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 474)	(1 474)	(135)		(119)		(206)		(2 268)		(2 729)		(355)			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 126	2 126	389	18.3%	576	27.1%	550	25.9%	643	30.3%	2 158	101.5%	584	87.9%	10.1%	
Billed Service charges	2 126	2 126	389	18.3%	576	27.1%	550	25.9%	643	30.3%	2 158	101.5%	584	87.9%	10.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 670	2 670	377	14.1%	526	19.7%	489	18.3%	572	21.4%	1 964	73.5%	557	111.3%	2.7%	
Employee related costs	1 098	1 098	159	14.5%	201	18.4%	137	12.5%	197	17.9%	1 644	63.3%	215	63.4%	(8.4%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 572	1 572	218	13.9%	324	20.6%	352	22.4%	375	23.9%	1 269	80.7%	342	140.9%	9.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(544)	(544)	11		51		62		71		195		27			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(544)	(544)	11		51		62		71		195		27			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	226	3.6%	197	3.1%	204	3.2%	5 740	90.2%	6 366	29.4%	-	-
Electricity	223	14.2%	84	5.4%	45	2.9%	1 220	77.6%	1 573	7.3%	-	-
Property Rates	130	2.4%	135	2.5%	119	2.2%	5 041	92.9%	5 426	25.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	215	2.6%	205	2.5%	190	2.3%	7 707	92.7%	8 318	38.4%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	794	3.7%	621	2.9%	558	2.6%	19 709	90.9%	21 683	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	16	3.4%	14	3.0%	12	2.5%	434	91.1%	476	2.2%	-	-
Business	310	7.8%	184	4.7%	133	3.4%	3 336	84.2%	3 964	18.3%	-	-
Households	431	2.7%	392	2.5%	384	2.4%	14 767	92.4%	15 974	73.3%	-	-
Other	37	2.9%	30	2.4%	29	2.3%	1 172	92.4%	1 269	5.9%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	794	3.7%	621	2.9%	558	2.6%	19 709	90.9%	21 683	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. M F Fillis	053 621 0026*223
Financial Manager	Ms. Levona Ptaaljis	053 621 0026*201

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	65 146	66 201	23 238	35.7%	17 093	26.2%	13 749	20.8%	10 559	16.0%	64 640	97.6%	8 203	101.4%	28.7%		
Billed Property rates	3 451	4 286	2 424	70.2%	455	13.2%	450	10.5%	240	5.6%	3 569	83.3%	496	100.8%	(51.5%)		
Billed Service charges	31 888	31 729	8 094	25.4%	7 341	23.0%	7 068	22.3%	7 711	24.3%	30 215	95.2%	7 107	102.0%	8.5%		
Other own revenue	29 806	30 187	12 720	42.7%	9 297	31.2%	6 231	20.6%	2 608	8.6%	30 855	102.2%	600	100.8%	334.6%		
Operating Expenditure	65 146	66 201	14 958	23.0%	14 794	22.7%	14 145	21.4%	13 886	21.0%	57 783	87.3%	13 838	84.7%	3%		
Employee related costs	26 515	25 137	6 212	23.4%	6 380	24.1%	6 871	27.3%	6 496	25.8%	25 958	103.3%	5 856	97.5%	10.9%		
Bad and doubtful debt	3 944	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	10 619	10 619	3 036	28.6%	2 026	19.1%	1 858	17.5%	2 227	21.0%	9 148	86.1%	1 666	88.9%	33.7%		
Other expenditure	24 068	25 345	5 710	23.7%	6 388	26.5%	5 417	21.4%	5 163	20.4%	22 778	89.5%	6 317	86.9%	(18.3%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 280</b>		<b>2 300</b>		<b>(397)</b>		<b>(3 327)</b>		<b>6 856</b>		<b>(5 636)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 280</b>		<b>2 300</b>		<b>(397)</b>		<b>(3 327)</b>		<b>6 856</b>		<b>(5 636)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	44 527	22 930	42	.1%	-	-	4 924	21.5%	11 276	49.2%	16 241	70.8%	9 191	32.8%	22.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	320	42	-	-	-	50	15.7%	23	7.2%	116	36.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	44 527	22 610	-	-	-	-	4 873	21.6%	11 253	49.8%	16 126	71.3%	9 191	34.1%	22.4%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	44 527	22 930	42	.1%	-	-	4 924	21.5%	11 276	49.2%	16 241	70.8%	1 099	32.8%	925.7%	
Water and Sanitation	44 177	19 293	-	-	-	-	4 873	25.3%	9 808	50.8%	14 681	76.1%	1 099	34.5%	792.2%	
Electricity	350	3 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 444	43.5%	1 444	43.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	320	42	-	-	-	50	15.7%	23	7.2%	116	36.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	65 146	66 201	23 238	35.7%	17 093	26.2%	13 749	20.8%	10 559	16.0%	64 640	97.6%	8 203	101.4%	28.7%	
Capital Revenue	44 527	22 930	42	.1%	-	-	4 924	21.5%	11 276	49.2%	16 241	70.8%	9 191	32.8%	22.7%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>109 673</b>	<b>89 131</b>	<b>23 280</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>17 093</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>18 672</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>21 835</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>80 881</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>17 394</b>	<b>78.8%</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	65 146	66 201	14 958	23.0%	14 794	22.7%	14 145	21.4%	13 886	21.0%	57 783	87.3%	13 838	84.7%	3%	
Capital Expenditure	44 527	22 930	42	.1%	-	-	4 924	21.5%	11 276	49.2%	16 241	70.8%	1 099	32.8%	925.7%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>109 673</b>	<b>89 131</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>14 794</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>19 069</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>25 162</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>74 025</b>	<b>83.1%</b>	<b>14 938</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 302	-	4 437	-	10 482	-	14 364	-	1 302	-	9 106	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	85 038	93 761	24 545	28.9%	27 113	31.9%	29 345	31.3%	23 997	25.6%	105 000	112.0%	17 051	135.7%	40.7%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 451	3 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	32 041	35 342	6 601	20.6%	9 136	28.5%	7 981	22.6%	12 128	34.3%	35 847	101.4%	4 990	93.1%	143.1%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 341	48 547	11 799	25.5%	8 439	18.2%	16 564	34.1%	10 027	20.7%	46 829	96.5%	-	124.1%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	3 205	5 920	6 117	190.2%	9 518	297.0%	4 767	80.5%	1 811	30.6%	22 213	375.2%	12 038	605.8%	(85.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	28	-	20	-	32	-	30	-	111	-	23	-	34.9%	
Cash payments by type	85 039	66 201	21 410	25.2%	21 068	24.8%	25 462	38.5%	37 264	56.3%	105 204	158.9%	24 855	130.8%	49.9%	
Employee related costs	27 937	26 775	6 212	22.2%	6 380	22.8%	6 871	25.7%	6 496	24.3%	25 958	96.9%	5 856	89.0%	10.9%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	10 619	10 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	25 208	28 807	8 502	33.7%	8 125	32.2%	6 998	24.3%	9 341	32.4%	32 967	114.4%	7 760	95.1%	20.4%	
Capital assets	19 893	-	42	2%	-	-	3 598	-	-	-	3 510	-	1 099	70.2%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	1 082	-	244	22.6%	289	26.7%	276	-	287	-	1 097	-	223	53.0%	28.9%	
Other cash flows / payments	300	-	6 410	2136.6%	6 274	2091.4%	7 749	-	21 139	-	41 572	-	9 918	1 026.0%	113.1%	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>27 559</b>	<b>4 437</b>		<b>10 482</b>		<b>14 364</b>		<b>1 098</b>		<b>1 098</b>		<b>1 302</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	8 496	8 381	1 828	21.5%	2 103	24.7%	1 977	23.6%	2 248	26.8%	8 155	97.3%	1 817	93.8%	23.7%	
Billed Service charges	7 686	7 318	1 710	22.2%	1 926	25.1%	1 841	25.2%	1 695	23.2%	7 172	98.0%	1 744	93.8%	(2.8%)	
Transfers and subsidies	489	489	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	100.0%	489	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	321	573	118	36.8%	176	55.0%	136	23.8%	64	11.1%	494	86.2%	74	93.1%	(13.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	7 884	8 042	1 371	17.4%	1 450	18.4%	1 631	20.3%	1 613	20.1%	6 064	75.4%	1 657	72.4%	(2.6%)	
Employee related costs	2 450	2 355	510	20.8%	547	22.3%	692	29.4%	681	28.9%	2 431	103.2%	469	93.8%	45.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 384	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	267	267	42	15.7%	30	11.0%	90	33.8%	39	14.5%	200	75.0%	37	73.3%	3.6%	
Other expenditure	3 783	3 783	819	21.6%	873	23.1%	848	22.4%	893	23.6%	3 432	90.7%	1 150	88.8%	(22.4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>457</b>		<b>653</b>		<b>346</b>		<b>635</b>		<b>2 091</b>		<b>161</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>457</b>		<b>653</b>		<b>346</b>		<b>635</b>		<b>2 091</b>		<b>161</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	15 718	15 857	4 240	27.0%	3 138	20.0%	3 297	20.8%	3 613	22.8%	14 288	90.1%	3 097	96.1%	16.7%		
Billed Service charges	15 414	15 414	4 005	26.0%	2 990	19.4%	3 041	19.7%	3 582	23.2%	13 618	88.3%	3 041	95.9%	17.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	304	443	235	77.3%	148	48.6%	256	57.8%	31	7.0%	670	151.2%	55	101.1%	(44.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	13 233	13 421	3 391	25.6%	2 430	18.4%	2 369	17.6%	2 703	20.1%	10 893	81.2%	2 300	84.2%	17.5%		
Employee related costs	899	891	232	26.1%	223	25.1%	283	31.7%	250	28.1%	999	110.9%	224	103.7%	11.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	637	776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	10 352	10 352	2 994	28.9%	1 997	19.3%	1 768	17.1%	2 188	21.1%	8 947	86.4%	1 628	89.4%	34.4%		
Other expenditure	1 355	1 402	164	12.1%	210	15.5%	319	22.7%	264	18.9%	957	68.3%	449	87.3%	(41.1%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 486</b>	<b>2 436</b>	<b>849</b>		<b>708</b>		<b>928</b>		<b>910</b>		<b>3 395</b>		<b>796</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 486</b>	<b>2 436</b>	<b>849</b>		<b>708</b>		<b>928</b>		<b>910</b>		<b>3 395</b>		<b>796</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	4 978	5 010	1 248	25.1%	1 276	25.6%	1 278	25.5%	1 259	25.1%	5 062	101.0%	1 178	90.8%	6.9%	
Billed Service charges	4 830	4 761	1 193	24.7%	1 198	24.8%	1 217	25.6%	1 225	25.7%	4 833	101.5%	1 141	99.6%	7.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	148	249	55	37.3%	78	52.9%	61	24.6%	34	13.8%	229	91.8%	37	87.7%	(7.5%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 696	3 746	606	16.4%	630	17.0%	720	19.2%	627	16.7%	2 582	68.9%	584	65.7%	7.4%	
Employee related costs	1 950	1 891	506	25.9%	517	26.5%	546	28.9%	514	27.2%	2 082	110.1%	469	95.6%	9.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	869	971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	876	884	100	11.4%	113	12.9%	174	19.7%	113	12.7%	500	56.6%	115	56.4%	(2.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>1 263</b>	<b>643</b>		<b>646</b>		<b>558</b>		<b>633</b>		<b>2 480</b>		<b>594</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>1 263</b>	<b>643</b>		<b>646</b>		<b>558</b>		<b>633</b>		<b>2 480</b>		<b>594</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	4 057	4 190	1 012	24.9%	1 046	25.8%	1 040	24.8%	1 025	24.5%	4 123	98.4%	980	99.9%	4.6%	
Billed Service charges	3 905	3 914	966	24.7%	980	25.1%	991	25.3%	998	25.5%	3 936	100.5%	948	99.7%	5.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	152	276	46	30.2%	66	43.1%	49	17.7%	27	9.7%	187	67.8%	31	104.4%	(15.2%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 769	3 908	680	18.0%	700	18.6%	792	20.3%	742	19.0%	2 914	74.6%	607	55.4%	22.1%	
Employee related costs	2 611	2 625	603	23.1%	611	23.4%	733	27.9%	680	25.9%	2 627	100.1%	577	70.4%	17.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	711	838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	448	445	77	17.2%	89	20.0%	59	13.2%	61	13.8%	287	64.5%	30	51.0%	104.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>332</b>		<b>346</b>		<b>248</b>		<b>283</b>		<b>1 209</b>		<b>372</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>332</b>		<b>346</b>		<b>248</b>		<b>283</b>		<b>1 209</b>		<b>372</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	265	1.9%	353	2.5%	227	1.6%	13 313	94.0%	14 157	32.9%	-	-
Electricity	1 164	31.6%	375	10.2%	129	3.5%	1 999	54.5%	3 669	8.5%	-	-
Property Rates	(76)	(2.2%)	38	1.2%	31	0.9%	3 324	100.1%	3 319	7.7%	-	-
Sanitation	281	4.1%	187	2.7%	140	2.1%	6 201	91.1%	6 808	15.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	21	0.2%	155	1.4%	123	1.1%	10 522	97.2%	10 821	25.2%	-	-
Other	10	0.2%	61	1.4%	47	1.1%	4 089	97.2%	4 207	9.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>39 448</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>42 981</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	264	52.5%	122	24.2%	71	14.0%	47	9.3%	504	1.2%	-	-
Business	681	19.1%	269	7.5%	57	1.6%	2 557	71.8%	3 564	8.3%	-	-
Households	723	1.9%	778	2.0%	568	1.5%	36 844	94.7%	38 913	90.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>39 448</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>42 981</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	118	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	118	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. E. Mpola	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Ms. Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	144 259	144 259	37 532	26.0%	32 099	22.3%	33 198	23.0%	26 506	18.4%	129 336	89.7%	24 372	94.5%	8.8%			
Billed Property rates	16 123	16 123	5 615	34.8%	2 512	15.6%	2 102	13.0%	2 003	12.4%	12 232	75.9%	2 836	85.8%	(29.4%)			
Billed Service charges	61 550	61 550	15 561	25.3%	14 534	23.6%	15 218	24.7%	13 035	21.2%	58 349	94.8%	13 143	90.9%	(8%)			
Other own revenue	66 586	66 586	16 356	24.6%	15 053	22.6%	15 878	23.8%	11 468	17.2%	58 755	88.2%	8 393	100.1%	36.6%			
Operating Expenditure	158 966	158 966	30 784	19.4%	30 364	19.1%	31 396	19.7%	35 888	22.6%	128 431	80.8%	25 990	72.2%	38.1%			
Employee related costs	47 341	47 341	11 146	23.5%	11 994	25.3%	11 761	24.8%	11 253	23.8%	46 154	97.5%	10 085	98.8%	11.6%			
Bad and doubtful debt	7 313	7 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%				
Bulk purchases	26 821	26 821	9 283	34.6%	5 203	19.4%	5 088	19.0%	6 807	25.4%	26 381	98.4%	5 199	91.4%	30.9%			
Other expenditure	77 491	77 491	10 355	13.4%	13 167	17.0%	14 546	18.8%	17 827	23.0%	55 895	72.1%	10 706	59.1%	66.5%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(14 708)</b>	<b>(14 708)</b>	<b>6 748</b>		<b>1 736</b>		<b>1 802</b>		<b>(9 381)</b>		<b>905</b>		<b>(1 617)</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments																		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(14 708)</b>	<b>(14 708)</b>	<b>6 748</b>		<b>1 736</b>		<b>1 802</b>		<b>(9 381)</b>		<b>905</b>		<b>(1 617)</b>					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	26 459	26 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	10 110	10 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 849	6 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	26 459	26 459	2 428	9.2%	2 164	8.2%	3 281	12.4%	6 220	23.5%	14 093	53.3%	2 958	62.1%	110.3%		
Water and Sanitation	9 371	9 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	882	882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 206	16 206	2 428	15.0%	2 164	13.4%	3 281	20.2%	6 220	38.4%	14 093	87.0%	2 958	62.1%	110.3%		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	144 259	144 259	37 532	26.0%	32 099	22.3%	33 198	23.0%	26 506	18.4%	129 336	89.7%	24 372	94.5%	8.8%		
Capital Revenue	26 459	26 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>170 718</b>	<b>170 718</b>	<b>37 532</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>32 099</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>33 198</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>26 506</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>129 336</b>	<b>75.8%</b>	<b>24 372</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	158 966	158 966	30 784	19.4%	30 364	19.1%	31 396	19.7%	35 888	22.6%	128 431	80.8%	25 990	72.2%	38.1%		
Capital Expenditure	26 459	26 459	2 428	9.2%	2 164	8.2%	3 281	12.4%	6 220	23.5%	14 093	53.3%	2 958	62.1%	110.3%		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>185 425</b>	<b>185 425</b>	<b>33 211</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>32 528</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>34 677</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>42 108</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>142 524</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>28 947</b>	<b>70.5%</b>	<b>45.5%</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	1 643	1 643	1 792		3 160		1 499		10 201		1 792		26 067				
Cash receipts by source	153 748	153 748	32 153	20.9%	28 685	18.7%	40 098	26.1%	31 854	20.7%	132 790	86.4%	24 372	94.5%	30.7%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	16 125	16 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	61 548	61 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	54 732	54 732	12 582	23.0%	9 777	17.9%	10 259	18.7%	9 191	17.3%	33 537	61.3%	1 924	92.8%	(52.2%)		
Other receipts	11 843	11 843	24 921	210.4%	22 257	187.9%	22 938	193.7%	25 588	216.1%	95 704	808.1%	22 449	95.1%	14.0%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(5 350)		(3 350)		6 900		5 348		3 548		-		(100.0%)		
<b>Cash payments by type</b>																	
Employee related costs	154 029	154 029	30 784	20.0%	30 346	19.7%	31 396	20.4%	35 888	23.3%	128 414	83.4%	29 148	112.3%	23.1%		
Grant and subsidies	47 340	47 340	10 401	22.0%	11 222	23.7%	10 887	23.0%	10 445	22.1%	42 956	90.7%	8 175	88.6%	27.8%		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	22 704	22 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	26 820	26 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	47 760	47 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	1 195	1 195	307	25.7%	392	32.8%	280	23.5%	277	23.2%	1 257	105.2%	279	100.7%	(7%)		
Repayment of borrowing	1 955	1 955	1 057	53.8%	19	1.0%	636	32.5%	56	2.9%	1 731	88.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	18 306		17 564		19 008		24 525		79 403		18 015	130.3%	36.1%		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>1 362</b>	<b>1 362</b>	<b>3 160</b>		<b>1 499</b>		<b>10 201</b>		<b>6 167</b>		<b>6 167</b>		<b>21 291</b>				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	15 727	15 727	4 556	29.0%	4 536	28.8%	4 802	30.5%	2 898	18.4%	16 792	106.8%	3 746	80.9%	(22.6%)		
Billed Service charges	13 120	13 120	3 323	25.3%	3 661	27.9%	4 118	31.4%	2 811	21.4%	13 914	106.1%	3 294	95.9%	(14.6%)		
Transfers and subsidies	2 427	2 427	1 161	47.8%	800	33.0%	600	24.7%	-	-	2 561	105.5%	385	12.9%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	180	180	73	40.3%	75	41.6%	83	46.1%	87	48.1%	317	176.1%	67	112.8%	29.1%		
Operating Expenditure	8 422	8 422	881	10.5%	1 923	22.8%	1 170	13.9%	1 480	17.6%	5 455	64.8%	1 342	50.1%	10.3%		
Employee related costs	1 195	1 195	307	25.7%	392	32.8%	280	23.5%	277	23.2%	1 257	105.2%	279	100.7%	(7%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	1 123	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	680	680	197	29.0%	255	37.5%	220	32.3%	200	29.4%	872	128.3%	241	153.1%	(17.0%)		
Other expenditure	5 425	5 425	377	6.9%	1 276	23.5%	670	12.4%	1 003	18.5%	3 326	61.3%	822	44.8%	22.1%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 305</b>	<b>7 305</b>	<b>3 675</b>		<b>2 613</b>		<b>3 631</b>		<b>1 418</b>		<b>11 337</b>		<b>2 405</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 305</b>	<b>7 305</b>	<b>3 675</b>		<b>2 613</b>		<b>3 631</b>		<b>1 418</b>		<b>11 337</b>		<b>2 405</b>				





**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	5 300	5 607	1 410	26.6%	1 280	24.2%	1 653	29.5%	1 497	26.7%	5 841	104.2%	1 102	90.4%		35.9%	
Billed Service charges	4 684	5 280	1 410	30.1%	1 280	27.3%	1 327	25.1%	1 497	28.4%	5 514	104.4%	1 101	95.4%		35.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	326	326	-	-	-	-	326	100.0%	-	-	326	100.0%	-	100.0%		-	
Other own revenue	290	1	0	-	0	-	0	18.6%	0	4.3%	0	45.7%	0	2%	(93.3%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 562	4 342	1 522	33.4%	1 064	23.3%	1 119	25.8%	1 646	37.9%	5 352	123.2%	1 281	92.5%		28.5%	
Employee related costs	215	257	62	28.7%	60	28.0%	78	30.5%	65	25.3%	265	103.2%	58	109.2%		12.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 816	-	1 409	36.9%	951	24.9%	1 007	-	1 440	-	4 807	-	1 057	96.7%		36.2%	
Other expenditure	531	4 085	51	9.6%	54	10.1%	34	8%	141	3.5%	280	6.8%	166	55.3%	(15.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	738	1 265	(111)		216		534		(149)		489		(179)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	738	1 265	(111)		216		534		(149)		489		(179)				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 194	2 262	471	21.4%	480	21.9%	804	35.5%	497	22.0%	2 251	99.5%	466	99.1%		6.7%
Billed Service charges	1 863	1 938	471	25.3%	480	25.8%	478	24.7%	497	25.7%	1 925	99.4%	466	99.2%		6.7%
Transfers and subsidies	326	-	-	-	-	-	326	-	-	-	326	-	-	100.0%		-
Other own revenue	5	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 390	2 704	665	27.8%	734	30.7%	863	31.9%	1 841	68.1%	4 103	151.8%	40	80.2%		4 450.4%
Employee related costs	794	895	568	71.6%	651	82.1%	675	75.5%	632	70.7%	2 527	282.5%	(1 027)	79.6%	(161.5%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 596	1 809	96	6.0%	83	5.2%	188	10.4%	1 209	66.8%	1 576	87.1%	1 068	80.5%		13.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(195)	(441)	(194)		(254)		(59)		(1 344)		(1 852)		425			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(195)	(441)	(194)		(254)		(59)		(1 344)		(1 852)		425			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 469	2 589	648	26.2%	644	26.1%	646	25.0%	647	25.0%	2 585	99.9%	619	100.1%		4.6%
Billed Service charges	2 469	2 588	648	26.2%	643	26.1%	646	25.0%	647	25.0%	2 585	99.9%	619	100.1%		4.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	0	3.6%	0	26.0%	0	36.3%	0	32.8%	1	98.7%	0	98.8%		60.0%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 287	2 483	52	2.3%	60	2.6%	57	2.3%	304	12.3%	473	19.1%	1 935	94.3%		(84.3%)
Employee related costs	1 859	2 061	28	1.5%	41	2.2%	37	1.8%	103	5.0%	208	10.1%	1 758	98.7%		(94.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	429	422	24	5.7%	18	4.3%	21	4.9%	201	47.7%	265	62.7%	178	75.0%		13.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	182	106	596		584		589		343		2 112		(1 316)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	182	106	596		584		589		343		2 112		(1 316)			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	226	15.5%	127	8.7%	99	6.8%	1 006	69.0%	1 459	15.9%	-	-
Electricity	652	44.6%	78	5.3%	26	1.8%	706	48.3%	1 461	15.9%	-	-
Property Rates	33	1.3%	21	8%	14	5%	2 485	97.4%	2 552	27.8%	-	-
Sanitation	149	12.6%	91	7.7%	87	7.4%	854	72.3%	1 181	12.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	176	17.0%	98	9.5%	70	6.8%	690	66.7%	1 035	11.3%	-	-
Other	1 478	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478	16.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	2 714	29.6%	416	4.5%	295	3.2%	5 741	62.6%	9 166	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	57	38.3%	36	24.5%	18	12.1%	37	25.1%	148	1.6%	-	-
Business	145	44.1%	41	12.4%	16	4.8%	128	38.7%	329	3.6%	-	-
Households	2 495	28.8%	336	3.9%	259	3.0%	5 574	64.3%	8 663	94.5%	-	-
Other	17	67.3%	3	13.2%	3	10.6%	2	9.0%	26	3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	2 714	29.6%	416	4.5%	295	3.2%	5 741	62.6%	9 166	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	881	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	10.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	90	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	1.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	125	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	1.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 839	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 839	34.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 250	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	51.9%
<b>Total</b>	8 185	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 185	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Zolile Elijah Dingile	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mr. Brennan Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue. Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl



**Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	30 333	30 333	953	3.1%	10 634	35.1%	2 826	9.3%	8 483	28.0%	22 896	75.5%	2 626	97.7%	223.0%			
Billed Property rates	4 276	4 276	72	1.7%	86	2.0%	417	9.8%	280	6.6%	855	20.0%	240	35.6%	16.8%			
Billed Service charges	9 707	9 707	790	8.1%	178	1.8%	902	9.3%	770	7.9%	2 639	27.2%	1 336	58.8%	(42.4%)			
Other own revenue	16 350	16 350	91	.6%	10 371	63.4%	1 507	9.2%	7 433	45.5%	19 402	118.7%	1 050	133.4%	607.7%			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	30 329	30 329	6 041	19.9%	6 006	19.8%	6 100	20.1%	4 732	15.6%	22 879	75.4%	5 301	83.4%	(10.7%)			
Employee related costs	14 323	14 323	3 636	25.4%	3 607	25.2%	3 956	27.6%	3 815	26.6%	15 013	104.8%	3 555	92.4%	7.3%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	3 988	3 988	811	20.3%	936	23.5%	993	24.9%	37	.9%	2 777	69.6%	756	79.5%	(95.1%)			
Other expenditure	12 018	12 018	1 569	13.1%	1 463	12.2%	1 151	9.6%	881	7.3%	5 063	42.1%	999	70.1%	(11.0%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4	4	(5 088)	-	4 629	-	(3 274)	-	3 751	-	17	-	(2 674)	-	-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4	4	(5 088)	-	4 629	-	(3 274)	-	3 751	-	17	-	(2 674)	-	-			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	9 203	9 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64.4%	-		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	9 203	9 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64.4%	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	9 203	9 203	2 895	31.5%	1 700	18.5%	479	5.2%	734	8.0%	5 807	63.1%	5 830	121.4%	(87.4%)		
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	-	-	260	-	4 202	198.9%	(100.0%)		
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	543	-	624	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	-	-	-	-		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 900	1 900	1 083	57.0%	1 076	56.7%	204	10.7%	734	38.6%	3 097	163.0%	1 628	81.6%	(54.9%)		
Other	7 303	7 303	1 269	17.4%	-	-	15	.2%	-	-	1 284	17.6%	-	1.3%	-		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	30 333	30 333	953	3.1%	10 634	35.1%	2 826	9.3%	8 483	28.0%	22 896	75.5%	2 626	97.7%	223.0%		
Capital Revenue	9 203	9 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64.4%	-		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	39 536	39 536	953	2.4%	10 634	26.9%	2 826	7.1%	8 483	21.5%	22 896	57.9%	2 626	85.9%	223.0%		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	30 329	30 329	6 041	19.9%	6 006	19.8%	6 100	20.1%	4 732	15.6%	22 879	75.4%	5 301	83.4%	(10.7%)		
Capital Expenditure	9 203	9 203	2 895	31.5%	1 700	18.5%	479	5.2%	734	8.0%	5 807	63.1%	5 830	121.4%	(87.4%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	39 532	39 532	8 936	22.6%	7 706	19.5%	6 579	16.6%	5 466	13.8%	28 686	72.6%	11 131	96.9%	(50.9%)		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	288	-	1 194	-	526	-	6 270	-	288	-	7 407	-	-		
Cash receipts by source	37 478	37 478	10 191	27.2%	9 999	26.7%	15 120	40.3%	10 283	27.4%	45 693	121.7%	6 945	110.0%	48.1%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 055	2 055	-	-	-	-	2 629	127.9%	-	-	2 629	127.9%	398	(100.0%)	-		
Service charges	9 983	9 983	2 251	22.5%	3 037	30.4%	3 461	34.7%	3 226	32.3%	11 975	120.0%	1 921	69.5%	68.0%		
Transfers (operational and capital)	22 454	22 454	10 391	46.3%	6 700	29.8%	6 105	27.2%	1 255	5.6%	24 452	108.9%	2 312	132.6%	(45.7%)		
Other receipts	2 486	2 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(2 451)	-	262	-	2 925	-	5 801	-	6 538	-	2 314	-	150.7%		
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	26 641	26 641	9 286	34.9%	10 666	40.0%	9 376	35.2%	12 112	45.5%	41 441	155.5%	11 780	103.3%	2.8%		
Employee related costs	13 300	13 300	3 755	28.2%	3 697	27.8%	3 676	27.6%	3 534	26.6%	14 663	110.2%	3 555	98.4%	(.6%)		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	3 988	3 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other payments to service providers	9 353	9 353	2 636	28.2%	5 269	56.3%	5 221	55.8%	7 844	83.9%	20 971	224.2%	2 395	93.9%	227.5%		
Capital assets	-	-	2 895	-	1 700	-	479	-	734	-	5 807	-	5 830	116.0%	(87.4%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	10 837	10 837	1 194	-	526	-	6 270	-	4 441	-	4 441	-	2 572	-	-		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	2 847	2 847	105	3.7%	2	.1%	264	9.3%	204	7.2%	575	20.2%	297	80.3%	(31.4%)		
Billed Service charges	2 271	2 271	104	4.6%	2	.1%	264	11.6%	203	9.0%	574	25.3%	297	85.2%	(31.6%)		
Transfers and subsidies	376	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	200	200	0	.2%	-	-	-	-	0	.2%	1	.4%	-	(100.0%)	-		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 075	3 075	268	8.7%	516	16.8%	359	11.7%	201	6.5%	1 344	43.7%	477	76.8%	(57.8%)		
Employee related costs	984	984	230	23.3%	210	21.4%	217	22.0%	196	19.9%	853	86.6%	272	109.5%	(27.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	727	727	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	1	.1%	129	18.3%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	1 364	1 364	39	2.8%	306	22.4%	142	10.4%	5	.4%	491	36.0%	76	100.8%	(93.4%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(228)	(228)	(164)	-	(514)	-	(94)	-	3	-	(770)	-	(180)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(228)	(228)	(164)	-	(514)	-	(94)	-	3	-	(770)	-	(180)	-	-		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	6 078	6 078	593	9.8%	150	2.5%	503	8.3%	393	6.5%	1 639	27.0%	907	47.3%	(56.7%)			
Billed Service charges	5 268	5 268	589	11.2%	146	2.8%	500	9.5%	392	7.4%	1 627	30.9%	900	49.5%	(56.5%)			
Transfers and subsidies	285	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	525	525	5	.9%	4	.7%	3	.5%	1	.3%	12	2.3%	7	4.5%	(81.0%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 085	4 085	707	17.3%	1 040	25.5%	1 118	27.4%	145	3.6%	3 010	73.7%	671	92.3%	(78.4%)			
Employee related costs	-	-	71	-	59	-	67	-	64	-	261	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	3 261	3 261	629	19.3%	936	28.7%	993	30.4%	37	1.1%	2 595	79.6%	627	92.3%	(94.1%)			
Other expenditure	825	825	6	.8%	45	5.5%	58	7.1%	44	5.4%	154	18.7%	45	92.6%	(1.1%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 992	1 992	(114)		(890)		(615)		248		(1 371)		236					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 992	1 992	(114)		(890)		(615)		248		(1 371)		236					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 937	1 937	58	3.0%	18	1.0%	87	4.5%	146	7.5%	309	16.0%	93	44.4%	56.4%		
Billed Service charges	1 437	1 437	58	4.0%	18	1.3%	87	6.1%	146	10.1%	309	21.5%	93	47.6%	56.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 574	1 574	481	30.6%	604	38.4%	504	32.0%	506	32.1%	2 095	133.1%	232	118.3%	117.7%		
Employee related costs	683	683	481	70.4%	487	71.3%	494	72.3%	504	73.7%	1 966	287.8%	232	136.3%	116.9%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	891	891	-	-	117	13.1%	10	1.1%	2	.2%	129	14.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	363	363	(423)		(586)		(417)		(360)		(1 786)		(139)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	363	363	(423)		(586)		(417)		(360)		(1 786)		(139)				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	982	982	39	4.0%	11	1.1%	51	5.2%	29	3.0%	130	13.3%	69	46.1%	(57.5%)		
Billed Service charges	732	732	39	5.4%	11	1.5%	50	6.9%	29	4.0%	129	17.7%	46	44.3%	(36.6%)		
Transfers and subsidies	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	50	50	-	-	-	-	1	1.7%	0	.3%	1	2.1%	23	76.3%	(99.3%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 546	1 546	230	14.9%	172	11.1%	168	10.9%	197	12.8%	767	49.6%	365	107.5%	(46.0%)		
Employee related costs	1 197	1 197	228	19.0%	172	14.3%	167	14.0%	162	13.6%	729	60.9%	349	108.2%	(53.5%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	349	349	2	.7%	-	-	0	.1%	35	10.0%	38	10.8%	16	102.3%	116.2%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(564)	(564)	(191)		(161)		(117)		(168)		(637)		(296)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(564)	(564)	(191)		(161)		(117)		(168)		(637)		(296)				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	164	2.8%	1 756	29.8%	323	5.5%	3 658	62.0%	5 901	34.0%	-	-
Electricity	270	5.5%	287	5.8%	390	7.9%	4 006	80.9%	4 952	28.6%	-	-
Property Rates	103	4.1%	102	4.0%	98	3.9%	2 225	88.0%	2 528	14.6%	-	-
Sanitation	106	4.7%	93	4.1%	103	4.5%	1 975	86.7%	2 278	13.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	59	4.3%	59	4.2%	58	4.2%	1 215	87.3%	1 391	8.0%	-	-
Other	18	6.2%	18	6.1%	18	6.1%	240	81.7%	294	1.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	721	4.2%	2 315	13.3%	990	5.7%	13 319	76.8%	17 345	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	49	4.9%	13	1.3%	41	4.1%	892	89.6%	995	5.7%	-	-
Business	95	3.9%	1 308	53.5%	117	4.8%	925	37.8%	2 446	14.1%	-	-
Households	501	4.1%	924	7.6%	759	6.3%	9 863	82.0%	12 147	70.0%	-	-
Other	75	4.3%	69	3.9%	73	4.1%	1 540	87.6%	1 757	10.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	721	4.2%	2 315	13.3%	990	5.7%	13 319	76.8%	17 345	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	519	26.6%	370	18.9%	371	19.0%	693	35.5%	1 952	44.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	100.0%	950	21.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	8	.8%	8	.8%	19	1.9%	994	96.6%	1 030	23.5%
Other	107	23.4%	149	32.6%	62	13.5%	139	30.4%	457	10.4%
<b>Total</b>	634	14.4%	527	12.0%	452	10.3%	2 776	63.3%	4 389	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Mzamo Mthubu	053 663 0041 x 205
Financial Manager	Ms. Berenice Muller	053 663 0041 x 203

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	38 885	31 988	11 849	30.5%	6 140	15.8%	3 950	12.3%	5 152	16.1%	27 091	84.7%	6 286	123.7%	(18.0%)			
Billed Property rates	2 947	1 939	1 941	65.8%	(6)	(2%)	-	-	-	-	1 925	99.8%	5	1.2%	(100.0%)			
Billed Service charges	11 635	11 041	2 966	25.5%	2 230	19.2%	2 968	26.9%	2 620	23.7%	10 785	97.7%	3 222	155.0%	(18.7%)			
Other own revenue	24 303	19 009	6 942	28.6%	3 915	16.1%	981	5.2%	2 532	13.3%	14 371	75.6%	3 059	151.8%	(17.2%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	34 562	31 972	6 196	17.9%	6 355	18.4%	5 777	18.1%	6 435	20.1%	24 764	77.5%	5 825	91.6%	10.5%			
Employee related costs	14 298	12 412	2 737	19.1%	3 065	21.4%	3 010	24.3%	2 902	23.4%	11 715	94.4%	2 494	92.8%	16.4%			
Bad and doubtful debt	850	3 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	6 539	6 297	1 723	26.4%	1 275	19.5%	1 241	19.7%	1 172	18.6%	5 412	85.9%	1 247	116.8%	(6.0%)			
Other expenditure	12 876	9 753	1 736	13.5%	2 014	15.6%	1 526	15.6%	2 361	24.2%	7 637	78.3%	2 083	78.4%	13.3%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4 323	16	5 653		(215)		(1 827)		(1 283)		2 327		461					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 704	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	4 323	16	5 653		(215)		(1 827)		1 421		5 031		461					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	12 180	16 170	2 797	23.0%	3 413	28.0%	3 738	23.1%	-	-	9 948	61.5%	11 041	158.9%	(100.0%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	7 857	16 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.4%	-	-	-
Other	4 323	16	2 797	64.7%	3 413	78.9%	3 738	23 197.4%	-	-	9 948	61 726.0%	11 041	298.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	12 180	16 170	4 244	34.8%	3 662	30.1%	3 189	19.7%	3 010	18.6%	14 105	87.2%	7 905	123.3%	(61.9%)		
Water and Sanitation	250	3 134	(68)	(27.2%)	(44)	(17.6%)	-	-	-	-	(112)	(3.6%)	-	33.6%	-	-	-
Electricity	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	60.3%	(100.0%)		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 807	12 948	2 828	36.2%	3 394	43.5%	3 547	27.4%	3 247	25.1%	13 017	100.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other	3 743	88	1 484	39.6%	313	8.4%	(359)	(407.0%)	(238)	(270.0%)	1 200	1 362.2%	7 872	136.6%	(103.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	38 885	31 988	11 849	30.5%	6 140	15.8%	3 950	12.3%	5 152	16.1%	27 091	84.7%	6 286	123.7%	(18.0%)		
Capital Revenue	12 180	16 170	2 797	23.0%	3 413	28.0%	3 738	23.1%	-	-	9 948	61.5%	11 041	158.9%	(100.0%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	51 065	48 158	14 646	28.7%	9 552	18.7%	7 688	16.0%	5 152	10.7%	37 039	76.9%	17 327	133.7%	(70.3%)		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	34 562	31 972	6 196	17.9%	6 355	18.4%	5 777	18.1%	6 435	20.1%	24 764	77.5%	5 825	91.6%	10.5%		
Capital Expenditure	12 180	16 170	4 244	34.8%	3 662	30.1%	3 189	19.7%	3 010	18.6%	14 105	87.2%	7 905	123.3%	(61.9%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	46 742	48 142	10 441	22.3%	10 017	21.4%	8 966	18.6%	9 445	19.6%	38 869	80.7%	13 730	101.4%	(31.2%)		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	(9 573)	793	778		1 171		3 668		63		778		17				
Cash receipts by source	40 453	35 191	15 529	38.4%	14 038	34.7%	10 334	29.4%	13 079	37.2%	52 980	150.5%	16 394	107.4%	(20.2%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 118	1 939	390	18.4%	542	25.6%	288	14.9%	399	20.6%	1 619	83.5%	288	38.5%	-		
Service charges	9 384	11 041	2 322	24.7%	2 302	24.5%	2 694	24.4%	2 173	19.7%	9 492	86.0%	2 292	52.7%	(5.2%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	21 482	29 426	6 506	30.3%	3 605	16.8%	350	1.2%	6 284	21.4%	16 745	56.9%	9 945	157.2%	(36.8%)		
Other receipts	7 469	5 737	6 290	84.2%	7 588	101.2%	5 531	96.4%	4 145	72.3%	23 525	410.1%	3 819	640.6%	8.5%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	(12 951)	21	-	31	-	1 470	(11.4%)	77	(6%)	1 599	(12.3%)	50	5.6%	53.6%		
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	48 304	48 141	15 136	31.3%	11 541	23.9%	13 939	29.0%	12 717	26.4%	53 333	110.8%	15 632	103.4%	(18.6%)		
Employee related costs	13 956	12 413	2 737	19.6%	3 065	22.0%	2 211	17.8%	2 504	20.2%	10 517	84.7%	2 448	66.0%	2.3%		
Grant and subsidies	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	6 540	6 286	1 723	26.4%	1 275	19.5%	1 241	19.7%	1 172	18.6%	5 412	86.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other payments to service providers	15 628	11 273	1 693	10.8%	2 014	12.9%	1 492	13.2%	1 705	15.1%	6 904	61.2%	1 990	215.0%	(14.3%)		
Capital assets	12 180	16 169	4 244	34.8%	3 706	30.4%	3 173	19.6%	3 475	21.5%	14 598	90.3%	8 956	139.0%	(61.2%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	60	60	75.7%	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	4 700	-	1 480	-	5 823	-	3 862	-	15 864	-	2 178	76.3%	77.3%		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(16 424)	(12 157)	1 171		3 668		63		425		425		778				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	2 662	1 844	651	24.5%	(94)	(3.5%)	699	37.9%	405	22.0%	1 662	90.1%	1 050	137.4%	(61.4%)		
Billed Service charges	2 119	1 658	650	30.7%	(95)	(4.5%)	698	42.1%	404	24.4%	1 657	99.9%	1 049	142.2%	(61.5%)		
Transfers and subsidies	500	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	43	8	1	2.8%	2	3.5%	1	15.8%	1	17.6%	5	69.3%	1	7.2%	11.7%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 005	3 175	581	19.3%	715	23.8%	789	24.9%	628	19.8%	2 714	85.5%	532	112.1%	18.1%		
Employee related costs	790	1 531	338	42.8%	413	52.3%	393	25.7%	338	22.1%	1 482	96.8%	182	94.8%	86.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	160	300	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 056	1 344	243	11.8%	302	14.7%	397	29.5%	290	21.5%	1 231	91.6%	350	125.6%	(17.2%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(343)	(1 331)	70		(809)		(90)		(223)		(1 052)		519				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(343)	(1 331)	70		(809)		(90)		(223)		(1 052)		519				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	6 890	6 540	1 624	23.6%	1 431	20.8%	1 591	24.3%	1 516	23.2%	6 162	94.2%	1 573	92.2%	(3.6%)			
Billed Service charges	6 629	6 522	1 593	24.0%	1 610	24.3%	1 564	24.0%	1 499	23.0%	6 267	96.1%	1 525	91.8%	(1.7%)			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	261	18	31	12.0%	(180)	(68.8%)	27	146.4%	16	89.7%	(105)	(571.4%)	48	108.0%	(65.8%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 076	6 498	1 886	23.4%	1 403	17.4%	1 343	20.7%	1 231	19.0%	5 864	90.2%	1 452	111.7%	(15.2%)			
Employee related costs	423	145	50	11.9%	40	9.4%	26	18.0%	-	-	116	80.0%	90	124.2%	(100.0%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	6 369	5 986	1 721	27.0%	1 272	20.0%	1 239	20.7%	1 168	19.5%	5 400	90.2%	1 244	117.0%	(6.1%)			
Other expenditure	1 284	368	115	9.0%	91	7.1%	78	21.2%	63	17.2%	348	94.6%	117	71.3%	(45.9%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 186)	42	(262)		28		247		284		297		121					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 186)	42	(262)		28		247		284		297		121					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 869	1 853	472	25.3%	462	24.7%	456	24.6%	463	25.0%	1 853	100.0%	418	118.7%	10.6%		
Billed Service charges	1 866	1 847	471	25.2%	460	24.7%	455	24.6%	462	25.0%	1 848	100.0%	416	118.6%	10.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	3	5	2	57.0%	2	59.6%	1	21.3%	1	22.9%	6	103.8%	2	138.0%	(34.3%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 246	1 373	237	19.0%	503	40.4%	292	21.3%	371	27.1%	1 404	102.3%	248	139.1%	49.9%		
Employee related costs	588	888	188	31.9%	259	44.0%	219	24.7%	259	29.2%	925	104.2%	166	143.5%	56.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	658	485	49	7.5%	244	37.1%	73	15.1%	112	23.2%	479	98.8%	82	133.3%	36.9%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	623	480	235		(41)		164		91		449		171				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	623	480	235		(41)		164		91		449		171				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	1 976	2 491	525	26.6%	665	33.6%	646	25.9%	694	27.9%	2 530	101.6%	547	139.0%	27.0%		
Billed Service charges	1 021	1 014	252	24.7%	255	25.0%	251	24.8%	256	25.2%	1 014	100.1%	232	117.1%	10.3%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	954	1 477	273	28.6%	410	42.9%	395	26.7%	438	29.7%	1 516	102.6%	315	169.7%	39.2%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	726	542	122	16.8%	151	20.8%	141	26.1%	135	24.9%	549	101.3%	109	73.5%	23.5%		
Employee related costs	409	440	94	22.9%	122	29.9%	112	25.4%	110	25.0%	437	99.5%	80	72.4%	37.5%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	317	102	28	8.8%	28	8.9%	30	29.2%	25	24.6%	111	108.8%	29	75.7%	(14.5%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 250	1 949	403		514		505		559		1 981		437				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 250	1 949	403		514		505		559		1 981		437				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	128	1.7%	100	1.3%	118	1.6%	7 244	95.4%	7 591	27.1%	-	-
Electricity	274	7.8%	209	5.9%	198	5.6%	2 829	80.6%	3 509	12.5%	-	-
Property Rates	52	1.4%	52	1.4%	46	1.3%	3 511	95.9%	3 661	13.1%	-	-
Sanitation	118	1.7%	118	1.7%	115	1.6%	6 676	95.0%	7 027	25.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	67	1.7%	66	1.7%	66	1.7%	3 701	94.9%	3 901	13.9%	-	-
Other	45	2.0%	66	2.9%	43	1.9%	2 153	93.3%	2 307	8.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	684	2.4%	612	2.2%	586	2.1%	26 114	93.3%	27 995	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	5	3.2%	7	4.7%	8	5.2%	128	86.8%	148	5%	-	-
Households	679	2.4%	605	2.2%	578	2.1%	25 970	93.3%	27 832	99.4%	-	-
Other	0	1.4%	0	1.4%	0	1.4%	16	95.9%	16	1%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	684	2.4%	612	2.2%	586	2.1%	26 114	93.3%	27 995	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	18	4.5%	19	4.9%	355	90.7%	392	7.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	114	10.6%	6	.5%	958	88.9%	1 077	20.2%
Trade Creditors	1 050	42.7%	153	6.2%	338	13.8%	915	37.3%	2 456	46.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 412	100.0%	1 412	26.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1 050	19.7%	284	5.3%	363	6.8%	3 640	68.2%	5 337	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Vacant	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr. Gladwin Nieuwenhuizen	053 203 0008 / 5

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	47 097	48 310	11 535	24.5%	15 352	32.6%	13 397	27.7%	20 102	41.6%	60 387	125.0%	10 063	143.1%		99.8%		
Billed Property rates	4 820	3 595	4	-1%	4 885	101.3%	565	15.7%	671	18.7%	6 125	170.4%	437	109.8%		53.6%		
Billed Service charges	19 638	16 458	8 088	41.2%	6 642	33.8%	5 993	36.4%	8 019	48.7%	28 742	174.6%	7 909	168.4%		1.4%		
Other own revenue	22 639	28 256	3 443	15.2%	3 825	16.9%	6 839	24.2%	11 412	40.4%	25 519	90.3%	1 717	127.5%		564.5%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	46 949	47 845	12 463	26.5%	10 231	21.8%	12 099	25.3%	12 449	26.0%	47 241	98.7%	11 446	116.7%		8.8%		
Employee related costs	20 945	15 433	4 949	23.6%	5 282	25.2%	4 650	30.1%	4 925	31.9%	19 805	128.3%	5 713	123.9%		(13.8%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	150	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Bulk purchases	4 979	5 834	2 908	58.4%	582	11.7%	1 517	26.0%	1 081	18.5%	6 088	104.3%	1 531	9 897.9%		(29.4%)		
Other expenditure	20 875	25 841	4 606	22.1%	4 368	20.9%	5 931	23.0%	6 444	24.9%	21 348	82.6%	4 201	80.9%		53.4%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	148	465	(928)		5 121		1 299		7 653		13 145		(1 383)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments																		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	148	465	(928)		5 121		1 299		7 653		13 145		(1 383)					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	7 156	7 325	952	13.3%	5 000	69.9%	1 026	14.0%	2 997	40.9%	9 975	136.2%	2 891	208.7%		3.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers and subsidies	7 156	7 195	952	13.3%	5 000	69.9%	1 026	14.3%	2 997	41.7%	9 975	138.6%	2 891	200.9%		3.7%	
Other	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	7 156	7 325	952	13.3%	3 144	43.9%	1 489	20.3%	11 025	150.5%	16 609	226.8%	2 891	208.7%		281.4%	
Water and Sanitation	2 350	2 350	-	-	2 500	106.4%	1 011	43.0%	263	11.2%	3 774	160.6%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	72.9%		(100.0%)	
Housing	-	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	952	-	644	-	477	-	10 613	-	12 886	-	1 391	273.3%		663.0%	
Other	4 806	4 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	3.1%	150	3.1%	-	-		(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	47 097	48 310	11 535	24.5%	15 352	32.6%	13 397	27.7%	20 102	41.6%	60 387	125.0%	10 063	143.1%		99.8%	
Capital Revenue	7 156	7 325	952	13.3%	5 000	69.9%	1 026	14.0%	2 997	40.9%	9 975	136.2%	2 891	208.7%		3.7%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	54 253	55 635	12 487	23.0%	20 352	37.5%	14 423	25.9%	23 100	41.5%	70 362	126.5%	12 954	152.1%		78.3%	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	46 949	47 845	12 463	26.5%	10 231	21.8%	12 099	25.3%	12 449	26.0%	47 241	98.7%	11 446	116.7%		8.8%	
Capital Expenditure	7 156	7 325	952	13.3%	3 144	43.9%	1 489	20.3%	11 025	150.5%	16 609	226.8%	2 891	208.7%		281.4%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	54 105	55 170	13 415	24.8%	13 375	24.7%	13 587	24.6%	23 474	42.5%	63 851	115.7%	14 337	129.3%		63.7%	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(443)		(213)		4 485		777		(443)		5 581				
Cash receipts by source	-	82 322	13 934	-	18 732	-	12 169	14.8%	12 856	15.6%	57 690	70.1%	16 841	168.0%		(23.7%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	4 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges	-	22 003	5 215	-	9 063	-	7 240	32.9%	10 183	46.3%	31 701	144.1%	10 900	259.6%		(6.6%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	51 961	9 336	-	9 646	-	4 886	9.4%	2 651	5.1%	26 518	51.0%	4 078	130.5%		(35.0%)	
Other receipts	-	3 548	14	-	5	-	39	1.1%	5	0.1%	63	1.8%	1 850	57.8%		(99.7%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(630)	-	17	-	4	-	18	-	(592)	-	14	-		29.1%	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>																	
Employee related costs	-	63 255	13 705	-	14 033	-	15 876	25.1%	15 181	24.0%	58 795	92.9%	22 866	148.5%		(33.6%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	23 365	4 581	-	4 906	-	4 855	20.8%	4 385	18.8%	18 728	80.2%	2 324	51.6%		88.7%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	23 674	952	-	644	-	-	-	-	-	1 596	6.7%	1 187	-		(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	-	7 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital assets	-	1 240	7 940	-	8 319	-	10 977	885.0%	9 664	779.1%	36 899	2 974.9%	15 678	-		(38.4%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	7 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	14.9%	1 068	14.9%	12	2.5%		(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	231	-	165	-	44	-	63	-	504	-	3 665	35.7%		(98.3%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	-	19 067	(213)		4 485		777		(1 547)		(1 547)		(443)				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	7 550	6 936	2 008	26.6%	3 554	47.1%	2 048	29.5%	3 103	44.7%	10 714	154.5%	2 003	134.6%		54.9%	
Billed Service charges	5 502	5 073	2 005	36.4%	3 548	64.5%	1 336	26.3%	2 329	45.9%	9 218	181.7%	2 003	131.8%		16.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 033	1 863	-	-	-	-	709	38.0%	772	41.4%	1 481	79.5%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	15	-	3	18.9%	6	40.2%	4	-	2	-	15	-	0	28.8%		513.7%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 821	4 861	1 333	27.6%	1 023	21.2%	1 417	29.1%	1 547	31.8%	5 320	109.4%	1 298	118.6%		19.2%	
Employee related costs	1 499	1 181	457	30.5%	415	27.7%	342	28.9%	365	30.9%	1 578	133.6%	426	148.0%		(14.5%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Bulk purchases	200	748	23	11.5%	-	-	12	1.7%	15	2.0%	50	6.7%	46	151.2%		(67.3%)	
Other expenditure	3 122	2 725	853	27.3%	608	19.5%	1 063	39.0%	1 168	42.9%	3 692	135.5%	826	106.4%		41.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 729	2 075	675		2 531		631		1 556		5 394		705				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 729	2 075	675		2 531		631		1 556		5 394		705				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Electricity</b>																		
Operating Revenue	9 535	7 701	3 505	36.8%	2 144	22.5%	3 281	42.6%	4 104	53.3%	13 035	169.3%	3 066	164.7%			33.9%	
Billed Service charges	7 866	6 504	3 470	44.1%	1 689	21.5%	2 864	44.0%	3 401	52.3%	11 424	175.6%	3 036	165.4%			12.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 544	1 155	-	-	451	29.2%	339	29.3%	643	55.7%	1 433	124.1%	-	160.7%			(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	125	42	36	28.6%	4	2.9%	79	188.3%	60	143.1%	178	425.3%	30	158.8%			101.3%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 020	7 394	3 583	44.7%	1 182	14.7%	2 104	28.5%	1 512	20.5%	8 381	113.4%	2 133	138.4%			(29.1%)	
Employee related costs	844	636	245	29.1%	226	26.8%	335	52.7%	223	35.1%	1 030	162.1%	213	146.1%			4.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	4 779	5 086	2 885	60.4%	582	12.2%	1 505	29.6%	1 066	21.0%	6 038	118.7%	1 485	-			(28.3%)	
Other expenditure	2 397	1 518	453	18.9%	374	15.6%	264	17.4%	223	14.7%	1 313	86.5%	435	35.1%			(48.6%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 515	307	(77)	-	963	-	1 177	-	2 592	-	4 654	-	933	-			-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 515	307	(77)	-	963	-	1 177	-	2 592	-	4 654	-	933	-			-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																		
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 625	-	2 407	-	2 545	-	3 718	-	11 294	-	3 551	-			4.7%	
Billed Service charges	-	-	2 613	-	1 405	-	1 793	-	2 289	-	8 100	-	2 869	-			(20.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	993	-	745	-	1 415	-	3 154	-	667	-			(112.1%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	12	-	9	-	6	-	13	-	41	-	14	-			(8.7%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	2 202	-	1 441	-	1 757	-	1 736	-	7 136	-	2 528	-			(31.3%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	1 005	-	842	-	802	-	827	-	3 476	-	1 213	-			(31.8%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other expenditure	-	-	1 197	-	599	-	956	-	909	-	3 660	-	1 315	-			(30.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	423	-	966	-	787	-	1 982	-	4 158	-	1 022	-			-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	423	-	966	-	787	-	1 982	-	4 158	-	1 022	-			-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Waste Management</b>																		
Operating Revenue	9 697	7 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Billed Service charges	6 270	4 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Transfers and subsidies	3 427	2 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other own revenue	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 937	4 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Employee related costs	3 564	2 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Other expenditure	3 373	1 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 760	2 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 760	2 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	287	3.2%	175	1.9%	169	1.9%	8 399	93.0%	9 031	33.4%	-	-
Electricity	743	48.6%	90	5.9%	63	4.1%	632	41.4%	1 528	5.7%	-	-
Property Rates	327	3.9%	163	1.9%	154	1.8%	7 773	92.4%	8 416	31.1%	-	-
Sanitation	264	4.5%	160	2.7%	140	2.4%	5 342	90.4%	5 906	21.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	80	5.9%	43	3.2%	35	2.6%	1 198	88.4%	1 356	5.0%	-	-
Other	39	4.9%	33	4.1%	52	6.5%	676	84.5%	800	3.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 739	6.4%	665	2.5%	612	2.3%	24 020	88.8%	27 037	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	49	12.5%	30	7.5%	15	3.8%	302	76.2%	396	1.5%	-	-
Business	512	54.8%	59	6.3%	35	3.8%	328	35.1%	934	3.5%	-	-
Households	1 144	4.5%	570	2.2%	555	2.2%	23 096	91.1%	25 364	93.8%	-	-
Other	35	10.1%	7	1.9%	7	1.9%	295	86.0%	343	1.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 739	6.4%	665	2.5%	612	2.3%	24 020	88.8%	27 037	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	953	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	22.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	28	5.3%	29	5.5%	467	89.2%	523	12.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	252	23.5%	79	7.3%	77	7.2%	665	62.0%	1 072	24.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	9	.5%	1 746	99.5%	1 755	40.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1 204	28.0%	106	2.5%	115	2.7%	2 877	66.9%	4 303	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Gert Bessies	063 353 5317
Financial Manager	Mr. Heinrich Nieuwenhuizen	063 353 5301

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	75	75	12 910	17 236.4%	15 016	20 048.3%	12 230	16 329.1%	6 632	8 855.1%	46 789	62 468.9%	12 196	97.4%	(45.6%)		
Billed Property rates	-	-	1 682	-	456	-	647	-	725	-	3 511	-	243	163.4%	198.6%		
Billed Service charges	-	-	10 842	-	5 480	-	4 612	-	5 429	-	26 363	-	10 803	104.6%	(49.7%)		
Other own revenue	75	75	386	515.0%	9 079	12 122.0%	6 971	9 307.5%	478	638.8%	16 915	22 583.3%	1 150	79.6%	(58.4%)		
Operating Expenditure	76	76	13 807	18 168.9%	12 881	16 950.7%	12 988	17 091.5%	13 516	17 785.5%	53 193	69 996.6%	16 595	89.5%	(18.6%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	5 422	-	5 029	-	5 620	-	5 999	-	22 071	-	8 724	101.3%	(31.2%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	5 037	-	3 626	-	3 412	-	3 600	-	15 676	-	3 499	87.3%	2.9%		
Other expenditure	76	76	3 348	4 405.3%	4 226	5 561.3%	3 956	5 205.5%	3 916	5 153.4%	15 446	20 325.5%	4 372	118.7%	(10.4%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1)	(1)	(897)		2 135		(758)		(6 883)		(6 404)		(4 399)				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1)	(1)	(897)		2 135		(758)		(6 883)		(6 404)		(4 399)				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	10 314	-	6 830	-	-	-	-	-	17 144	-	14 239	193.5%	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	126.5%	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	3 114	-	6 830	-	-	-	-	-	9 944	-	10 039	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	4 200	721.9%	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	75	75	12 910	17 236.4%	15 016	20 048.3%	12 230	16 329.1%	6 632	8 855.1%	46 789	62 468.9%	12 196	97.4%	(45.6%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	75	75	12 910	17 236.4%	15 016	20 048.3%	12 230	16 329.1%	6 632	8 855.1%	46 789	62 468.9%	12 196	72.4%	(45.6%)	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	76	76	13 807	18 168.9%	12 881	16 950.7%	12 988	17 091.5%	13 516	17 785.5%	53 193	69 996.6%	16 595	89.5%	(18.6%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	10 314	-	6 830	-	-	-	-	-	17 144	-	14 239	193.5%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	76	76	24 121	31 741.7%	19 711	25 938.4%	12 988	17 091.5%	13 516	17 785.5%	70 337	92 557.1%	30 834	119.0%	(56.2%)	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(1 569)	-	2 463	-	2 425	-	-	-	10 351	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	(0)	(0)	13 556	#####	16 741	#####	11 090	#####	13 624	#####	55 012	#####	10 241	80.4%	33.0%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	7 191	-	8 262	-	6 775	-	6 154	-	28 382	-	5 997	72.4%	2.6%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	11 957	-	3 946	-	6 243	-	5 733	-	22 146	-	744	61.6%	(36.8%)	
Other receipts	-	-	408	-	505	-	573	-	470	-	1 957	-	744	160.4%	(36.8%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(6 000)	-	4 000	-	(2 500)	-	7 000	-	2 500	-	3 500	-	100.0%	
Cash payments by type	-	-	15 125	-	12 709	-	11 129	-	13 265	-	52 229	-	10 787	62.5%	23.0%	
Employee related costs	-	-	5 465	-	4 639	-	5 476	-	5 963	-	21 544	-	5 170	85.9%	15.3%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	6 748	-	5 604	-	4 289	-	5 794	-	22 435	-	4 179	100.3%	38.6%	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 912	-	2 466	-	1 364	-	1 508	-	7 250	-	1 437	45.8%	4.9%	
Closing Cash Balance	(0)	(0)	(1 569)	-	2 463	-	2 425	-	2 784	-	2 784	-	9 805	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	8	8	2 942	37 283.0%	2 303	29 183.0%	891	11 294.8%	1 077	13 648.3%	7 214	91 409.0%	2 427	106.1%	(55.6%)	
Billed Service charges	-	-	2 878	-	2 297	-	886	-	1 069	-	7 129	-	2 420	106.2%	(55.8%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	8	8	65	818.5%	6	80.9%	5	67.8%	9	109.0%	85	1 076.2%	7	73.3%	21.4%	
Operating Expenditure	3	3	529	15 355.6%	557	16 161.8%	669	19 404.6%	572	16 604.0%	2 328	67 526.0%	657	93.0%	(12.9%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	206	-	190	-	202	-	198	-	796	-	289	89.8%	(31.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	91	-	114	-	74	-	65	-	345	-	39	77.2%	64.4%	
Other expenditure	3	3	232	6 734.0%	253	7 340.4%	392	11 385.4%	310	8 984.5%	1 187	34 444.4%	329	102.1%	(5.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4	4	2 413		1 746		223		505		4 886		1 770			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4	4	2 413		1 746		223		505		4 886		1 770			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	25	25	5825	23 760.9%	1 863	7 597.9%	2 849	11 622.3%	3 607	14 715.5%	14 144	57 696.6%	6 035	103.3%	(40.2%)		
Billed Service charges	-	-	5 809	-	1 834	-	2 841	-	3 596	-	14 079	-	6 013	103.1%	(40.2%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	25	25	16	66.2%	29	116.7%	8	34.4%	11	46.2%	65	263.5%	22	180.7%	(48.7%)		
Operating Expenditure	21	21	5 572	27 164.9%	3 991	19 455.1%	3 800	18 527.9%	4 065	19 815.8%	17 428	84 963.7%	4 052	86.9%	3%		
Employee related costs	-	-	378	-	279	-	316	-	337	-	1 310	-	451	81.5%	(25.2%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	4 946	-	3 512	-	3 338	-	3 536	-	15 331	-	3 460	87.6%	2.2%		
Other expenditure	21	21	248	1 210.8%	200	974.2%	147	715.8%	192	936.0%	787	3 836.8%	142	88.7%	35.6%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	4	4	253	-	(2 128)	-	(951)	-	(457)	-	(3 284)	-	1 982	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4	4	253	-	(2 128)	-	(951)	-	(457)	-	(3 284)	-	1 982	-	-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	4	4	1 206	27 124.5%	1 096	24 653.4%	689	15 492.1%	472	10 617.4%	3 464	77 887.4%	1 271	110.7%	(62.9%)		
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 206	-	730	-	689	-	472	-	3 097	-	1 271	111.1%	(62.9%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	4	4	0	8.3%	366	8 226.7%	0	8.3%	0	8.3%	367	8 251.7%	-	4.6%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	672	-	538	-	863	-	1 117	-	3 190	-	673	99.4%	66.0%		
Employee related costs	-	-	503	-	452	-	627	-	817	-	2 399	-	619	111.7%	32.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	169	-	86	-	236	-	300	-	791	-	54	69.3%	457.0%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	4	4	534	-	559	-	(174)	-	(645)	-	274	-	598	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4	4	534	-	559	-	(174)	-	(645)	-	274	-	598	-	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	4	4	950	27 018.2%	619	17 619.2%	197	5 604.3%	292	8 315.0%	2 058	58 556.7%	1 099	101.8%	(73.4%)		
Billed Service charges	-	-	950	-	619	-	197	-	292	-	2 058	-	1 099	101.8%	(73.4%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	4	4	677	15 127.2%	482	10 778.8%	437	9 758.7%	788	17 618.9%	2 383	53 283.5%	1 764	115.7%	(55.3%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	504	-	406	-	413	-	491	-	1 815	-	1 715	151.4%	(71.4%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	4	4	172	3 850.4%	76	1 699.0%	23	520.1%	297	6 643.0%	569	12 712.4%	49	26.5%	502.3%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1)	(1)	273	-	137	-	(240)	-	(496)	-	(325)	-	(665)	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1)	(1)	273	-	137	-	(240)	-	(496)	-	(325)	-	(665)	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	444	2.5%	372	2.1%	391	2.2%	16 481	93.2%	17 687	45.7%	-	-
Electricity	188	8.5%	92	4.1%	85	3.8%	1 857	83.5%	2 222	5.7%	-	-
Property Rates	142	3.2%	135	3.1%	130	3.0%	3 994	90.3%	4 402	11.4%	-	-
Sanitation	207	2.6%	198	2.5%	195	2.5%	7 322	92.4%	7 921	20.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	125	2.3%	121	2.3%	118	2.2%	4 967	93.2%	5 330	13.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 172	100.0%	1 172	3.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>35 791</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>38 734</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	130	40.4%	-	-	-	-	192	59.6%	322	8%	-	-
Business	129	57.4%	11	4.8%	-	-	85	37.8%	224	6%	-	-
Households	848	2.2%	907	2.4%	919	2.4%	35 515	93.0%	38 188	98.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>35 791</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>38 734</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	17.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	465	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	82.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Ronnie Stadhouer	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Mr. Coenie Muller	053 298 1810 x 200

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	63 802	63 802	18 410	28.9%	20 751	32.5%	19 931	31.2%	27 395	42.9%	86 487	135.6%	26 993	-	-	-	1.5%
Billed Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	63 802	63 802	18 410	28.9%	20 751	32.5%	19 931	31.2%	27 395	42.9%	86 487	135.6%	26 993	-	-	-	1.5%
Operating Expenditure	53 026	53 026	20 122	37.9%	23 574	44.5%	27 318	51.5%	22 094	41.7%	93 108	175.6%	27 284	-	-	-	(19.0%)
Employee related costs	26 387	26 387	7 668	29.1%	8 989	34.1%	7 258	27.5%	5 186	19.7%	29 101	110.3%	7 462	-	-	-	(30.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 639	26 639	12 455	46.8%	14 584	54.7%	20 060	75.3%	16 907	63.5%	64 007	240.3%	19 821	-	-	-	(14.7%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>10 776</b>	<b>10 776</b>	<b>(1 712)</b>		<b>(2 823)</b>		<b>(7 388)</b>		<b>5 302</b>		<b>(6 621)</b>		<b>(291)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>10 776</b>	<b>10 776</b>	<b>(1 712)</b>		<b>(2 823)</b>		<b>(7 388)</b>		<b>5 302</b>		<b>(6 621)</b>		<b>(291)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	780	780	130	16.7%	195	25.0%	153	19.6%	153	19.6%	631	81.0%	325	-	-	-	(52.8%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	780	780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	130	16.7%	195	25.0%	153	19.6%	153	19.6%	631	81.0%	325	-	-	-	(52.8%)
Capital Expenditure	780	780	1 254	160.8%	67	8.5%	170	21.7%	441	56.5%	1 931	247.6%	45	-	-	-	882.2%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	780	780	1 254	160.8%	67	8.5%	170	21.7%	441	56.5%	1 931	247.6%	45	-	-	-	882.2%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	63 802	63 802	18 410	28.9%	20 751	32.5%	19 931	31.2%	27 395	42.9%	86 487	135.6%	26 993	-	-	-	1.5%
Capital Revenue	780	780	130	16.7%	195	25.0%	153	19.6%	153	19.6%	631	81.0%	325	-	-	-	(52.8%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>64 582</b>	<b>64 582</b>	<b>18 540</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>20 946</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>20 084</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>27 549</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>87 119</b>	<b>134.9%</b>	<b>27 318</b>	-	-	-	.8%
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	53 026	53 026	20 122	37.9%	23 574	44.5%	27 318	51.5%	22 094	41.7%	93 108	175.6%	27 284	-	-	-	(19.0%)
Capital Expenditure	780	780	1 254	160.8%	67	8.5%	170	21.7%	441	56.5%	1 931	247.6%	45	-	-	-	882.2%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>53 806</b>	<b>53 806</b>	<b>21 377</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>23 640</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>27 488</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>22 535</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>95 039</b>	<b>176.6%</b>	<b>27 328</b>	-	-	-	(17.5%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(204)	-	1 050	-	1 679	-	463	-	(204)	-	683	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	40 916	40 916	23 685	57.9%	25 119	61.4%	27 092	66.2%	15 352	37.5%	91 247	223.0%	23 598	-	-	-	(34.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	1 869	-	432	-	911	-	3 212	-	541	-	-	-	68.4%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	30 019	30 019	11 181	37.2%	15 125	50.4%	15 601	52.0%	16 032	53.4%	57 939	193.0%	9 579	-	-	-	67.4%
Other receipts	10 896	10 896	23 781	218.3%	1 085	10.0%	11 572	106.2%	(11 499)	(105.5%)	24 939	228.9%	(824)	-	-	-	1 296.2%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(11 278)	-	7 041	-	(514)	-	9 908	-	5 157	-	14 301	-	-	-	(30.7%)
Cash payments by type	53 806	53 806	22 431	41.7%	24 490	45.5%	28 307	52.6%	15 459	28.7%	90 687	168.5%	24 484	-	-	-	(36.9%)
Employee related costs	26 388	26 388	7 668	29.1%	8 989	34.1%	7 258	27.5%	5 118	19.4%	29 033	110.0%	7 462	-	-	-	(31.4%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	25 592	25 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	780	780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	1 047	1 047	14 764	1 410.1%	15 501	1 480.5%	21 049	2 010.5%	10 340	987.6%	61 654	5 888.6%	17 022	-	-	-	(39.3%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(12 891)</b>	<b>(12 891)</b>	<b>1 050</b>		<b>1 679</b>		<b>463</b>		<b>356</b>		<b>356</b>		<b>(204)</b>				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N M Jack	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	B F James	053 631 0891

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	14 002	14 002	6 126	43.8%	4 482	32.0%	-	-	510	3.6%	11 119	79.4%	677	132.2%	(24.6%)		
Billed Property rates	950	950	745	78.4%	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	745	78.4%	(52)	124.5%	(99.6%)		
Billed Service charges	3 931	3 931	558	14.2%	686	17.5%	-	-	29	.7%	1 273	32.4%	(586)	47.3%	(104.9%)		
Other own revenue	9 121	9 121	4 823	52.9%	3 796	41.6%	-	-	482	5.3%	9 101	99.8%	1 315	156.1%	(63.4%)		
Operating Expenditure	14 002	14 002	3 325	23.7%	3 094	22.1%	-	-	2 584	18.5%	9 004	64.3%	2 582	97.1%	.1%		
Employee related costs	7 014	7 014	1 676	23.9%	1 797	25.6%	-	-	1 220	17.4%	4 692	66.9%	1 533	97.8%	(20.4%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	595	595	1	.1%	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	495	-	-	-	-	-	496	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	6 393	6 393	1 649	25.8%	893	12.6%	-	-	1 363	21.3%	3 815	59.7%	1 048	96.3%	30.0%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>2 801</b>		<b>1 388</b>				<b>(2 074)</b>		<b>2 115</b>		<b>(1 905)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	0	-	12	-	-	-	(21)	-	(8)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>2 801</b>		<b>1 399</b>				<b>(2 094)</b>		<b>2 107</b>		<b>(1 905)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	6 420	6 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	15.8%	1 014	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 420	6 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	15.8%	1 014	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 420	6 420	452	7.0%	366	5.7%	3	-	1 014	15.8%	1 835	28.6%	1 891	49.7%	(46.4%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 420	6 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	1 014	-	1 089	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	452	-	290	-	3	-	-	-	745	-	1 891	45.6%	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	14 002	14 002	6 126	43.8%	4 482	32.0%	-	-	510	3.6%	11 119	79.4%	677	132.2%	(24.6%)	
Capital Revenue	6 420	6 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	15.8%	1 014	15.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>6 126</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>4 482</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 525</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>12 133</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>132.2%</b>	<b>125.3%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	14 002	14 002	3 325	23.7%	3 094	22.1%	-	-	2 584	18.5%	9 004	64.3%	2 582	97.1%	.1%	
Capital Expenditure	6 420	6 420	452	7.0%	366	5.7%	3	-	1 014	15.8%	1 835	28.6%	1 891	49.7%	(46.4%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>3 777</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>3 460</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 598</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>10 838</b>	<b>53.1%</b>	<b>4 473</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>(19.6%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(19)	-	(1 045)	-	(824)	-	-	-	3 432	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	17 594	17 594	9 246	52.6%	7 233	41.1%	7 480	42.5%	5 213	29.6%	29 173	165.8%	696	40.9%	649.1%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	539	539	68	12.6%	43	7.9%	40	7.4%	115	21.4%	266	49.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 769	1 769	73	4.1%	93	5.3%	91	5.1%	99	5.6%	356	20.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 078	15 078	5 721	37.9%	3 945	26.2%	4 708	31.2%	4 271	2.8%	14 801	98.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	208	208	3 385	1 624.7%	3 152	1 512.9%	2 641	1 267.6%	4 571	2 193.9%	13 750	6 599.2%	693	19.3%	559.3%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	24 497	24 497	9 265	37.8%	8 259	33.7%	7 259	29.6%	5 204	21.2%	29 988	122.4%	4 023	40.1%	29.4%	
Employee related costs	6 430	6 430	1 147	17.8%	1 273	19.8%	843	13.1%	1 195	18.6%	4 458	69.3%	1 064	34.3%	12.4%	
Grant and subsidies	1 190	1 190	4 950	416.0%	116	9.8%	-	-	-	-	5 066	425.7%	274	114.1%	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	45	-	22	-	9	-	-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	9 957	9 957	2 991	30.0%	6 557	65.9%	6 404	64.3%	2 727	27.4%	18 680	187.6%	1 324	161.6%	105.9%	
Capital assets	6 420	6 420	-	-	290	4.5%	3	-	1 014	15.8%	1 307	20.4%	1 361	21.4%	(25.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	500	500	132	26.4%	-	-	-	-	268	53.7%	400	80.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(6 903)</b>	<b>(6 903)</b>	<b>(19)</b>		<b>(1 045)</b>		<b>(824)</b>		<b>(815)</b>		<b>(815)</b>		<b>105</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	1 099	1 099	156	14.2%	479	43.6%	-	-	175	16.0%	811	73.8%	(212)	49.1%	(182.7%)	
Billed Service charges	1 099	1 099	156	14.2%	260	23.7%	-	-	11	1.0%	427	38.9%	(212)	49.1%	(105.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	164	-	383	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	480	-	395	-	-	-	516	-	1 391	-	313	184.1%	64.8%	
Employee related costs	-	-	205	-	217	-	-	-	121	-	543	-	176	98.3%	(30.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	276	-	178	-	-	-	394	-	848	-	137	265.1%	187.2%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>(324)</b>		<b>85</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(340)</b>		<b>(580)</b>		<b>(525)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>(324)</b>		<b>85</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(340)</b>		<b>(580)</b>		<b>(525)</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	802	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	2.2%	18	2.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	802	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	2.2%	18	2.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	-	197	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	802	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179)	-	(179)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	802	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179)	-	(179)	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	922	922	403	43.7%	410	44.5%	-	-	331	35.9%	1 144	124.2%	(374)	87.0%	(188.5%)	(188.5%)	(188.5%)
Billed Service charges	922	922	403	43.7%	410	44.5%	-	-	-	-	813	88.2%	(374)	87.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	-	331	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	258	-	414	-	-	-	413	-	1 085	-	287	104.4%	43.9%	43.9%	43.9%
Employee related costs	-	-	205	-	205	-	-	-	142	-	552	-	188	187.5%	(24.6%)	(24.6%)	(24.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	53	-	209	-	-	-	270	-	532	-	98	53.0%	173.9%	173.9%	173.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	922	922	144	-	(3)	-	-	-	(82)	-	59	-	(661)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	922	922	144	-	(3)	-	-	-	(82)	-	59	-	(661)	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	44	1.1%	0	-	62	1.5%	3 938	97.4%	4 044	28.7%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-
Property Rates	(1)	-	1	-	0	-	3 303	100.0%	3 303	23.5%	-	-
Sanitation	34	1.2%	0	-	51	1.8%	2 797	97.1%	2 881	20.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	61	1.8%	0	-	59	1.8%	3 182	96.4%	3 302	23.5%	-	-
Other	(435)	(80.6%)	0	-	5	1.0%	970	179.5%	540	3.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	(298)	(2.1%)	1	-	177	1.3%	14 191	100.8%	14 072	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	(3)	(.3%)	-	-	3	.2%	1 117	100.0%	1 117	7.9%	-	-
Business	(6)	(2.4%)	-	-	4	1.8%	244	100.0%	242	1.7%	-	-
Households	(192)	(17.3%)	1	-	158	1.4%	11 641	100.3%	11 608	82.5%	-	-
Other	(97)	(8.9%)	-	-	12	1.1%	1 190	107.7%	1 105	7.9%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	(298)	(2.1%)	1	-	177	1.3%	14 191	100.8%	14 072	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Ivan Jacques van Wyk (acting)	054 531 0019
Financial Manager	Mr. Erico N Mouton (acting)	054 531 0019

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	123 591	123 591	28 197	22.8%	101 309	82.0%	183 218	148.2%	96 917	78.4%	409 641	331.4%	27 408	157.2%	253.6%			
Billed Property rates	9 806	9 806	20 799	212.1%	62 263	635.0%	63 665	649.3%	21 534	219.6%	168 261	1 715.9%	7	105.3%	294 638.2%			
Billed Service charges	60 955	60 955	12 301	20.2%	54 535	89.5%	105 065	172.4%	50 386	82.7%	222 287	364.7%	12 024	148.9%	319.1%			
Other own revenue	52 830	52 830	(4 903)	(9.3%)	(15 489)	(29.3%)	14 488	27.4%	24 997	47.3%	19 093	36.1%	15 377	194.4%	62.6%			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	123 591	123 591	28 542	23.1%	64 598	52.3%	145 442	117.7%	64 314	52.0%	302 895	245.1%	25 919	113.9%	148.1%			
Employee related costs	39 636	39 636	9 216	23.3%	34 810	87.8%	70 369	177.5%	26 254	66.2%	140 649	354.8%	7 869	101.7%	233.6%			
Bad and doubtful debt	10 556	10 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	25 236	25 236	6 312	25.0%	6 895	27.3%	30 767	121.9%	16 921	67.0%	60 894	241.3%	4 647	101.7%	264.1%			
Other expenditure	48 162	48 162	13 014	27.0%	22 892	47.5%	44 306	92.0%	21 139	43.9%	101 352	210.4%	13 404	121.7%	57.7%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(345)	-	36 711	-	37 777	-	32 603	-	106 746	-	1 489	-	-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(345)	-	36 711	-	37 777	-	32 603	-	106 746	-	1 489	-	-			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	87 753	87 753	24 097	27.5%	24 753	28.2%	40 631	46.3%	-	-	89 481	102.0%	40 100	75.2%	(100.0%)		
External loans	14 850	14 850	-	-	8 642	58.2%	-	-	-	-	8 642	58.2%	-	-	-		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	68 631	68 631	24 092	35.1%	16 077	23.4%	40 185	58.6%	-	-	80 354	117.1%	40 100	101.9%	(100.0%)		
Other	4 272	4 272	5	.1%	34	.8%	446	10.4%	-	-	485	11.4%	-	5.4%	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	87 753	87 753	21 794	24.8%	24 753	28.2%	62 490	71.2%	-	-	109 037	124.3%	35 494	67.9%	(100.0%)		
Water and Sanitation	48 325	48 325	20 486	42.4%	15 463	32.0%	51 065	105.7%	-	-	87 014	180.1%	33 123	125.8%	(100.0%)		
Electricity	275	275	2	.8%	469	170.4%	94	34.2%	-	-	565	205.5%	5	2.1%	(100.0%)		
Housing	16 996	16 996	-	-	-	-	6 849	40.3%	-	-	6 849	40.3%	-	-	-		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 775	4 775	1 009	21.1%	329	6.7%	2 114	44.3%	-	-	3 444	72.1%	1 855	463.8%	(100.0%)		
Other	17 382	17 382	296	1.7%	8 501	48.9%	2 368	13.6%	-	-	11 165	64.2%	511	15.2%	(100.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	123 591	123 591	28 197	22.8%	101 309	82.0%	183 218	148.2%	96 917	78.4%	409 641	331.4%	27 408	157.2%	253.6%		
Capital Revenue	87 753	87 753	24 097	27.5%	24 753	28.2%	40 631	46.3%	-	-	89 481	102.0%	40 100	75.2%	(100.0%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	211 344	211 344	52 295	24.7%	126 061	59.6%	223 849	105.9%	96 917	45.9%	499 122	236.2%	67 508	128.3%	43.6%		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	123 591	123 591	28 542	23.1%	64 598	52.3%	145 442	117.7%	64 314	52.0%	302 895	245.1%	25 919	113.9%	148.1%		
Capital Expenditure	87 753	87 753	21 794	24.8%	24 753	28.2%	62 490	71.2%	-	-	109 037	124.3%	35 494	67.9%	(100.0%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	211 344	211 344	50 336	23.8%	89 351	42.3%	207 931	98.4%	64 314	30.4%	411 932	194.9%	61 413	97.7%	4.7%		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	-	-	17 035	-	35 249	-	41 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	197 303	197 303	35 774	18.1%	40 112	20.3%	26 740	13.6%	19 312	9.8%	121 938	61.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	7 845	7 845	1 984	25.3%	1 529	19.5%	613	7.8%	998	12.7%	5 124	65.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges	48 766	48 766	15 286	31.3%	13 134	26.9%	16 900	34.7%	16 864	34.6%	62 185	127.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	39 267	39 267	16 111	41.0%	22 535	57.4%	8 947	22.8%	-	-	47 593	121.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other receipts	12 720	12 720	2 393	18.8%	2 914	22.9%	280	2.2%	1 450	11.4%	7 036	55.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	73 855	73 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	14 850	14 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	185 543	185 543	18 739	10.1%	21 897	11.8%	20 843	11.2%	27 672	14.9%	89 152	48.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	37 907	37 907	8 238	21.7%	10 561	27.9%	10 041	26.5%	11 898	31.4%	40 738	107.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Grant and subsidies	7 368	7 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	25 236	25 236	6 925	27.4%	5 186	20.5%	4 809	19.1%	4 894	19.4%	21 813	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other payments to service providers	32 868	32 868	3 326	10.1%	3 963	12.1%	3 930	12.0%	6 619	20.1%	17 839	54.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	77 352	77 352	250	.3%	2 188	2.8%	1 496	1.9%	3 713	4.8%	7 646	9.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	4 812	4 812	-	-	-	-	568	11.8%	548	11.4%	1 116	23.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	11 760	11 760	17 035	-	35 249	-	41 146	-	32 786	-	32 786	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	15 890	15 890	1 214	7.6%	7 826	49.2%	21 052	132.5%	13 419	84.4%	43 510	273.8%	2 642	135.1%	408.0%		
Billed Service charges	8 134	8 134	1 195	14.7%	7 783	95.7%	15 826	194.6%	7 566	93.0%	32 370	397.9%	1 274	163.3%	493.9%		
Transfers and subsidies	7 756	7 756	-	-	-	-	5 171	66.7%	5 832	75.2%	11 003	141.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	18	.1%	43	.3%	55	.3%	20	.1%	137	1.0%	1 368	100.0%	(98.5%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	14 705	14 705	3 369	22.9%	6 043	41.1%	12 268	83.4%	5 315	36.1%	26 994	183.6%	4 087	130.1%	30.0%		
Employee related costs	3 024	3 024	924	30.6%	3 463	114.5%	7 082	234.2%	2 672	88.4%	14 141	467.7%	789	103.8%	238.6%		
Bad and doubtful debt	1 215	1 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 200	1 200	284	23.7%	139	11.6%	1 551	129.2%	800	66.7%	2 174	231.1%	510	50.0%	56.7%		
Other expenditure	9 266	9 266	2 161	23.3%	2 441	26.3%	3 635	39.2%	1 843	19.9%	10 080	108.8%	2 787	132.0%	(33.9%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 185	1 185	(2 155)	-	1 783	-	8 785	-	8 104	-	16 516	-	(1 445)	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 185	1 185	(2 155)	-	1 783	-	8 785	-	8 104	-	16 516	-	(1 445)	-	-		



**Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	347 425	347 425	81 522	23.5%	78 290	22.5%	81 665	23.5%	72 050	20.7%	313 527	90.2%	80 509	97.3%	(10.5%)		
Billed Property rates	39 366	39 366	12 902	32.8%	9 147	23.2%	8 830	22.4%	8 572	21.8%	39 452	100.2%	7 722	98.7%	11.0%		
Billed Service charges	207 962	207 962	51 006	24.5%	55 204	26.5%	58 993	28.4%	60 459	29.1%	225 663	108.5%	44 376	100.7%	36.2%		
Other own revenue	100 097	100 097	17 614	17.6%	13 938	13.9%	13 842	13.8%	3 019	3.0%	48 413	48.4%	28 411	90.4%	(89.4%)		
Operating Expenditure	346 854	346 854	90 657	26.1%	88 514	25.5%	76 506	22.1%	76 874	22.2%	332 551	95.9%	105 575	94.8%	(27.2%)		
Employee related costs	128 913	128 913	31 582	24.5%	40 263	31.2%	33 983	26.4%	35 526	27.6%	141 354	109.7%	28 001	99.7%	26.9%		
Bad and doubtful debt	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	294.9%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	80 462	80 462	26 977	33.5%	17 177	21.3%	18 416	22.9%	17 183	21.4%	79 753	99.1%	14 637	99.7%	17.4%		
Other expenditure	136 479	136 479	32 099	23.5%	31 074	22.8%	24 106	17.7%	24 165	17.7%	111 443	81.7%	60 318	86.4%	(59.9%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>(9 136)</b>		<b>(10 224)</b>		<b>5 159</b>		<b>(4 824)</b>		<b>(19 024)</b>		<b>(25 066)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments																	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>(9 136)</b>		<b>(10 224)</b>		<b>5 159</b>		<b>(4 824)</b>		<b>(19 024)</b>		<b>(25 066)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	2 084	-	6 454	-	6 751	-	6 417	-	21 706	-	11 382	-	(43.6%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	355	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	921	-	373	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 729	-	5 888	-	6 751	-	6 417	-	20 786	-	11 010	-	(41.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	53 814	53 814	2 084	3.9%	6 454	12.0%	6 751	12.5%	6 417	11.9%	21 706	40.3%	11 382	36.4%	(43.6%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	795	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	-	505	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	109	-	(100.0%)	
Other	53 814	53 814	1 746	3.2%	6 454	12.0%	6 751	12.5%	6 417	11.9%	21 368	39.7%	9 974	25.1%	(35.7%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	347 425	347 425	81 522	23.5%	78 290	22.5%	81 665	23.5%	72 050	20.7%	313 527	90.2%	80 509	97.3%	(10.5%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 084	-	6 454	-	6 751	-	6 417	-	21 706	-	11 382	-	(43.6%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>347 425</b>	<b>347 425</b>	<b>83 606</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>84 744</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>88 416</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>78 467</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>335 233</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>91 892</b>	<b>106.5%</b>	<b>(14.6%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	346 854	346 854	90 657	26.1%	88 514	25.5%	76 506	22.1%	76 874	22.2%	332 551	95.9%	105 575	94.8%	(27.2%)	
Capital Expenditure	53 814	53 814	2 084	3.9%	6 454	12.0%	6 751	12.5%	6 417	11.9%	21 706	40.3%	11 382	36.4%	(43.6%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>400 668</b>	<b>400 668</b>	<b>92 741</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>94 967</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>83 257</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>83 291</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>354 257</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>116 958</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>(28.8%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(3 470)	-	(7 250)	-	(7 250)	-	(7 250)	-	(3 470)	-	12 529	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	-	-	36 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 144	-	55 449	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	329	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	17 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 889	-	38 973	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	18 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 091	-	5 100	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	2 438	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	8 608	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	-	-	39 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 924	-	72 169	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant and subsidies	-	-	3 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 011	-	3 187	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	35 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 404	-	55 146	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348	-	7 373	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	1 191	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	5 272	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 250)</b>		<b>(7 250)</b>		<b>(7 250)</b>		<b>(7 250)</b>		<b>(7 250)</b>		<b>(4 191)</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	35 719	35 719	9 725	27.2%	11 620	32.5%	11 455	32.1%	19 706	55.2%	52 505	147.0%	8 509	101.9%	131.6%	
Billed Service charges	35 561	35 561	9 724	27.3%	11 620	32.7%	11 454	32.2%	19 706	55.4%	52 503	147.6%	8 452	103.3%	133.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	11.4%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	8	8	1	14.5%	0	5.1%	1	10.0%	-	-	2	29.5%	-	76.8%	-	
Operating Expenditure	17 618	17 618	3 004	17.1%	4 673	26.5%	4 460	25.3%	5 049	28.7%	17 186	97.5%	8 147	113.1%	(38.0%)	
Employee related costs	3 678	3 678	1 457	39.6%	1 876	51.0%	1 757	47.8%	1 898	51.6%	6 988	190.0%	1 175	102.5%	61.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 191	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 926	1 926	40	2.1%	589	30.6%	459	23.8%	685	35.5%	1 772	92.0%	1 513	128.8%	(54.8%)	
Other expenditure	12 014	12 014	1 507	12.5%	2 208	18.4%	2 244	18.7%	2 467	20.5%	8 426	70.1%	5 460	115.7%	(54.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>6 720</b>		<b>6 948</b>		<b>6 995</b>		<b>14 656</b>		<b>35 319</b>		<b>361</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>6 720</b>		<b>6 948</b>		<b>6 995</b>		<b>14 656</b>		<b>35 319</b>		<b>361</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	137 645	137 645	32 268	23.4%	35 009	25.4%	38 766	28.2%	32 117	23.3%	138 160	100.4%	27 919	100.2%	15.0%		
Billed Service charges	137 510	137 510	32 228	23.4%	34 957	25.4%	38 768	28.2%	32 039	23.3%	137 992	100.4%	27 893	100.1%	14.9%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	30	-	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	135	135	40	29.6%	22	16.2%	28	21.0%	78	57.7%	168	124.5%	26	115.8%	196.0%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	93 209	93 209	30 446	32.7%	19 764	21.2%	21 740	23.3%	19 766	21.2%	91 716	98.4%	18 652	100.5%	6.0%		
Employee related costs	5 263	5 263	1 451	27.6%	1 702	32.3%	1 327	25.2%	1 310	24.9%	5 789	110.0%	1 224	97.0%	7.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	78 536	78 536	26 937	34.3%	16 588	21.3%	17 957	22.9%	16 498	21.0%	77 981	99.3%	13 124	98.9%	25.7%		
Other expenditure	9 410	9 410	2 058	21.9%	1 473	15.7%	2 456	26.1%	1 958	20.8%	7 946	84.4%	4 304	117.1%	(54.5%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	44 436	44 436	1 821	-	15 245	-	17 026	-	12 351	-	46 444	-	9 267	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	44 436	44 436	1 821	-	15 245	-	17 026	-	12 351	-	46 444	-	9 267	-	-		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	20 073	20 073	5 162	25.7%	4 933	24.6%	5 016	25.0%	5 008	24.9%	20 119	100.2%	4 661	100.6%	7.4%	
Billed Service charges	20 073	20 073	5 162	25.7%	4 933	24.6%	5 016	25.0%	5 007	24.9%	20 118	100.2%	4 661	100.6%	7.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 877	8 877	2 222	25.0%	2 482	28.0%	2 531	28.5%	2 354	26.5%	9 589	108.0%	2 977	107.9%	(20.9%)	
Employee related costs	5 660	5 660	1 612	28.5%	1 852	32.7%	1 609	28.4%	1 638	28.9%	6 711	118.6%	1 274	97.4%	28.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 217	3 217	610	19.0%	630	19.6%	922	28.6%	716	22.3%	2 878	89.4%	1 703	129.7%	(58.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	11 196	11 196	2 940	-	2 451	-	2 485	-	2 653	-	10 529	-	1 684	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	11 196	11 196	2 940	-	2 451	-	2 485	-	2 653	-	10 529	-	1 684	-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	14 101	14 101	3 638	25.8%	3 379	24.0%	3 541	25.1%	3 476	24.6%	14 033	99.5%	3 063	98.8%	13.5%	
Billed Service charges	14 101	14 101	3 638	25.8%	3 379	24.0%	3 541	25.1%	3 476	24.6%	14 033	99.5%	3 063	98.8%	13.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	11 000	11 000	2 760	25.1%	3 141	28.6%	3 113	28.3%	2 842	25.8%	11 856	107.8%	3 342	96.5%	(15.0%)	
Employee related costs	7 633	7 633	2 015	26.4%	2 530	33.2%	2 136	28.0%	2 185	28.6%	8 866	116.2%	1 556	98.8%	40.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 367	3 367	744	22.1%	611	18.1%	977	29.0%	658	19.5%	2 990	88.8%	1 786	91.7%	(63.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 101	3 101	878	-	238	-	428	-	633	-	2 177	-	(280)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 101	3 101	878	-	238	-	428	-	633	-	2 177	-	(280)	-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	2 561	28.6%	445	5.0%	439	4.9%	5 505	61.5%	8 949	20.9%	-	-
Electricity	7 215	67.8%	426	4.0%	350	3.3%	2 651	24.9%	10 641	24.9%	-	-
Property Rates	1 130	24.5%	141	3.1%	150	3.3%	3 184	69.1%	4 604	10.8%	-	-
Sanitation	1 243	32.9%	156	4.1%	125	3.3%	2 260	59.7%	3 784	8.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	812	18.3%	152	3.4%	131	2.9%	3 335	75.3%	4 430	10.3%	-	-
Other	2 171	20.9%	357	3.4%	292	2.8%	7 582	72.9%	10 401	24.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	15 132	35.3%	1 675	3.9%	1 486	3.5%	24 516	57.3%	42 809	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	376	8.6%	51	1.2%	89	2.0%	3 849	88.2%	4 365	10.2%	-	-
Other	14 756	38.4%	1 624	4.2%	1 397	3.6%	20 667	53.8%	38 444	89.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	15 132	35.3%	1 675	3.9%	1 486	3.5%	24 516	57.3%	42 809	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 714	71.9%	14	.4%	97	2.6%	950	25.2%	3 775	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	2 714	71.9%	14	.4%	97	2.6%	950	25.2%	3 775	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Willem JB Engelbrecht	054 338 7000
Financial Manager	Mr. Jacques Carstens	054 338 7000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	21 269	21 269	9 494	44.6%	2 259	10.6%	10 430	49.0%	5 875	27.6%	28 057	131.9%	1 200	104.5%	389.5%		
Billed Property rates	605	605	695	114.9%	9	1.5%	43	7.2%	5	.8%	753	124.4%	(199)	114.8%	(102.5%)		
Billed Service charges	5 865	5 865	1 385	23.6%	999	17.0%	2 158	36.8%	1 447	24.7%	5 989	102.1%	1 355	101.6%	6.8%		
Other own revenue	14 800	14 800	7 413	50.1%	1 250	8.4%	8 229	55.6%	4 423	29.9%	21 315	144.0%	44	105.2%	10 000.0%		
Operating Expenditure	21 269	21 269	5 190	24.4%	4 128	19.4%	2 283	10.7%	4 097	19.3%	15 699	73.8%	2 799	76.0%	46.4%		
Employee related costs	8 492	8 492	2 359	27.8%	2 215	26.1%	80	.9%	1 474	17.4%	6 127	72.2%	1 614	90.5%	(8.7%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	524	524	277	52.8%	189	36.0%	413	78.8%	197	37.5%	1 075	205.0%	(42)	-	(563.2%)		
Other expenditure	12 253	12 253	2 555	20.9%	1 725	14.1%	1 790	14.6%	2 427	19.8%	8 497	69.3%	1 228	64.0%	97.6%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4 303</b>		<b>(1 869)</b>		<b>8 146</b>		<b>1 778</b>		<b>12 358</b>		<b>(1 599)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4 303</b>		<b>(1 869)</b>		<b>8 146</b>		<b>1 778</b>		<b>12 358</b>		<b>(1 599)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	2 097	-	2 834	-	704	-	1 580	-	7 216	-	2 450	34.2%	(35.5%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	80	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 018	-	2 699	-	704	-	1 580	-	7 001	-	2 415	33.5%	(34.6%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0%	-	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 097	-	2 834	-	704	-	1 580	-	7 216	-	2 450	33.9%	(35.5%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	2 018	-	2 699	-	704	-	1 580	-	7 001	-	2 415	66.8%	(34.6%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	80	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	35	3.8%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.2%	-	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	21 269	21 269	9 494	44.6%	2 259	10.6%	10 430	49.0%	5 875	27.6%	28 057	131.9%	1 200	104.5%	389.5%	
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 097	-	2 834	-	704	-	1 580	-	7 216	-	2 450	34.2%	(35.5%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>21 269</b>	<b>21 269</b>	<b>11 591</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>5 093</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>11 133</b>	<b>52.3%</b>	<b>7 455</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>35 273</b>	<b>165.8%</b>	<b>3 650</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>104.3%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	21 269	21 269	5 190	24.4%	4 128	19.4%	2 283	10.7%	4 097	19.3%	15 699	73.8%	2 799	76.0%	46.4%	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 097	-	2 834	-	704	-	1 580	-	7 216	-	2 450	33.9%	(35.5%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21 269</b>	<b>21 269</b>	<b>7 287</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>6 962</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>2 987</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>5 677</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>22 915</b>	<b>107.7%</b>	<b>5 249</b>	<b>54.6%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(547)	-	489	-	(227)	-	(1 710)	-	(547)	-	788	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	-	-	8 143	-	3 659	-	1 057	-	8 362	-	21 221	-	4 533	63.9%	84.5%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	861	-	-	-	139	-	1 000	-	207	-	(32.7%)	
Service charges	-	-	865	-	750	-	479	-	847	-	2 941	-	785	41.9%	7.9%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	9 028	-	220	-	1 729	-	5 196	-	16 172	-	152	65.0%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	189	-	8	-	34	-	25	-	256	-	152	215.3%	(83.5%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 938)	-	1 820	-	(1 185)	-	2 155	-	852	-	3 390	-	(36.4%)	
Cash payments by type	-	-	7 107	-	4 375	-	2 539	-	7 754	-	21 775	-	5 836	63.1%	32.9%	
Employee related costs	-	-	2 166	-	1 376	-	1 428	-	2 619	-	7 588	-	1 751	90.6%	49.6%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	2 371	-	1 011	-	731	-	3 579	-	7 691	-	1 168	-	206.4%	
Capital assets	-	-	2 252	-	1 720	-	316	-	1 329	-	5 618	-	2 788	39.0%	(52.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	213	-	212	-	15	-	227	-	667	-	51	-	245.4%	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	106	-	56	-	49	-	0	-	211	-	79	2.9%	(99.5%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>489</b>		<b>(227)</b>		<b>(1 710)</b>		<b>(1 102)</b>		<b>(1 102)</b>		<b>(515)</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	3 040	3 040	644	21.2%	555	18.3%	1 522	50.1%	1 203	39.6%	3 925	129.1%	633	102.4%	90.2%	
Billed Service charges	2 788	2 788	644	23.1%	506	18.1%	1 167	41.9%	714	25.6%	3 031	108.7%	629	101.5%	13.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	-	362	-	528	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	251	251	-	-	49	19.5%	189	75.1%	127	50.7%	365	145.2%	4	113.1%	2 979.7%	
Operating Expenditure	2 289	2 289	852	37.2%	653	28.5%	655	28.6%	649	28.4%	2 810	122.8%	348	100.0%	86.8%	
Employee related costs	828	828	353	42.6%	316	38.2%	98	11.8%	157	18.9%	924	111.6%	240	101.4%	(34.8%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	524	524	277	52.8%	189	36.0%	413	78.8%	197	37.5%	1 075	205.0%	(42)	-	(563.2%)	
Other expenditure	936	936	223	23.8%	148	15.9%	144	15.4%	296	31.6%	811	86.6%	150	81.1%	97.8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>(208)</b>		<b>(99)</b>		<b>867</b>		<b>554</b>		<b>1 114</b>		<b>285</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>(208)</b>		<b>(99)</b>		<b>867</b>		<b>554</b>		<b>1 114</b>		<b>285</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	1 409	1 409	748	53.1%	544	38.6%	1 183	84.0%	844	59.9%	3 318	235.6%	732	100.2%	15.2%		
Billed Service charges	1 392	1 392	741	53.3%	494	35.5%	991	71.2%	733	52.6%	2 958	212.6%	726	101.6%	9%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	17	17	7	40.5%	51	299.4%	192	1137.0%	111	657.0%	360	2134.0%	6	27.7%	1710.8%		
Operating Expenditure	1 118	1 118	350	31.3%	433	38.8%	112	10.0%	269	24.1%	1 164	104.1%	238	85.3%	13.2%		
Employee related costs	744	744	162	21.7%	138	18.6%	40	5.3%	190	25.5%	530	71.2%	122	72.3%	56.4%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	374	374	188	50.4%	295	78.9%	72	19.2%	79	21.1%	634	169.6%	116	103.0%	(32.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	290	290	398	-	111	-	1 071	-	574	-	2 154	-	495	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	290	290	398	-	111	-	1 071	-	574	-	2 154	-	495	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	295	3.7%	178	2.2%	123	1.5%	7 432	92.6%	8 028	35.8%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	23	1.7%	17	1.2%	1 332	97.1%	1 372	6.1%	-	-
Sanitation	93	2.8%	51	1.5%	54	1.6%	3 104	94.0%	3 302	14.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	158	3.4%	85	1.8%	85	1.8%	4 325	92.9%	4 654	20.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	25	0.5%	25	0.5%	4 990	99.0%	5 041	22.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>21 185</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>22 397</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	20	2.6%	36	4.6%	24	3.0%	715	89.8%	796	3.6%	-	-
Business	-	-	23	3.7%	29	4.6%	574	91.7%	626	2.8%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	525	2.5%	303	1.4%	252	1.2%	19 896	94.9%	20 975	93.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>21 185</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>22 397</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	290	4.7%	306	5.0%	88	1.4%	5 471	88.9%	6 156	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>5 471</b>	<b>88.9%</b>	<b>6 156</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms. Theresa Scheepers	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr. Jakobus Blom	054 833 9500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	112 973	112 973	50 928	45.1%	111 333	98.5%	32 330	28.6%	82 104	72.7%	276 696	244.9%	214 029	441.1%	(61.6%)			
Billed Property rates	11 937	11 937	5 227	43.8%	6 440	54.0%	-	-	4 174	35.0%	15 841	132.7%	8 725	-	(52.2%)			
Billed Service charges	9 277	9 277	16 270	175.4%	57 371	618.4%	9 891	106.6%	63 361	683.0%	146 893	1 583.3%	22 314	149.2%	183.9%			
Other own revenue	91 759	91 759	29 431	32.1%	47 523	51.8%	22 439	24.5%	14 569	15.9%	113 962	124.2%	182 990	498.3%	(92.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	115 481	115 481	20 556	17.8%	59 141	51.2%	128 426	111.2%	67 465	58.4%	275 588	238.6%	5 021	17.5%	1 243.7%			
Employee related costs	33 185	33 185	8 227	24.8%	8 503	25.6%	105 693	318.5%	7 437	22.4%	129 860	391.3%	4 978	61.6%	49.4%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 993	-	4 420	-	-	-	-	-	6 414	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	82 296	82 296	10 336	12.6%	46 218	56.2%	22 733	27.6%	60 028	72.9%	139 315	169.3%	43	1.7%	138 485.2%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 508)</b>	<b>(2 508)</b>	<b>30 372</b>		<b>52 192</b>		<b>(96 095)</b>		<b>14 639</b>		<b>1 108</b>		<b>209 008</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 475)</b>	<b>(2 475)</b>	<b>30 372</b>		<b>52 192</b>		<b>(96 095)</b>		<b>14 639</b>		<b>1 108</b>		<b>209 008</b>					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	37 002	37 002	5 583	15.1%	5 418	14.6%	11 151	30.1%	11 848	32.0%	33 999	91.9%	17 154	64.4%	(30.9%)		
External loans	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	-	-	-	-		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	21 861	21 861	5 544	25.4%	5 418	24.8%	11 151	51.0%	572	2.6%	22 685	103.8%	4 852	52.3%	(88.2%)		
Other	14 141	14 141	39	0.3%	-	-	-	-	11 275	79.7%	11 315	80.0%	12 301	76.8%	(8.3%)		
Capital Expenditure	50 502	50 502	5 583	11.1%	5 418	10.7%	11 151	22.1%	11 848	23.5%	33 999	67.3%	17 154	73.3%	(30.9%)		
Water and Sanitation	4 501	4 501	746	16.6%	2 926	65.0%	3 771	83.8%	6 243	138.7%	13 686	304.0%	2 218	68.0%	2 765.0%		
Electricity	-	-	39	-	-	-	405	-	-	-	-	-	12 217	135.7%	(100.0%)		
Housing	8 529	8 529	1 068	12.5%	1 274	14.9%	2 994	35.1%	572	6.7%	5 908	69.3%	1 894	61.7%	(69.8%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 432	12 432	3 336	26.8%	1 217	9.8%	3 981	32.0%	5 032	40.5%	13 567	109.1%	2 281	65.5%	129.6%		
Other	25 039	25 039	393	1.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	1.6%	544	28.2%	(100.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	112 973	112 973	50 928	45.1%	111 333	98.5%	32 330	28.6%	82 104	72.7%	276 696	244.9%	214 029	441.1%	(61.6%)		
Capital Revenue	37 002	37 002	5 583	15.1%	5 418	14.6%	11 151	30.1%	11 848	32.0%	33 999	91.9%	17 154	64.4%	(30.9%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>149 975</b>	<b>149 975</b>	<b>56 511</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>116 751</b>	<b>77.8%</b>	<b>43 481</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>93 952</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>310 695</b>	<b>207.2%</b>	<b>231 183</b>	<b>328.1%</b>	<b>(59.4%)</b>		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	115 481	115 481	20 556	17.8%	59 141	51.2%	128 426	111.2%	67 465	58.4%	275 588	238.6%	5 021	17.5%	1 243.7%		
Capital Expenditure	50 502	50 502	5 583	11.1%	5 418	10.7%	11 151	22.1%	11 848	23.5%	33 999	67.3%	17 154	73.3%	(30.9%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>165 983</b>	<b>165 983</b>	<b>26 139</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>64 559</b>	<b>38.9%</b>	<b>139 577</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>79 313</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>309 587</b>	<b>186.5%</b>	<b>22 175</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>257.7%</b>		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 043)	-	664	-	1 158	-	1 628	-	(1 043)	-	8 234	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	75 745	75 745	29 891	39.5%	21 186	28.0%	14 664	19.4%	30 775	40.6%	96 516	127.4%	32 161	109.8%	(4.3%)		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	5 894	5 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	45 493	45 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	82	82	27 226	33 214.3%	12 009	14 649.7%	558	680.9%	5 014	6 116.4%	44 807	54 661.3%	24 732	140.6%	(79.7%)		
Other receipts	17 277	17 277	17 664	102.2%	9 177	53.1%	12 106	70.1%	16 389	94.9%	55 336	320.3%	7 429	314.7%	120.6%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	2 000	-	9 373	-	(3 627)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	<b>18 806</b>	<b>18 806</b>	<b>28 183</b>	<b>149.9%</b>	<b>20 692</b>	<b>110.0%</b>	<b>14 194</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>29 268</b>	<b>155.6%</b>	<b>92 338</b>	<b>491.0%</b>	<b>41 438</b>	<b>111.3%</b>	<b>(29.4%)</b>		
Employee related costs	1 660	1 660	7 518	453.0%	5 648	340.3%	5 959	359.1%	7 437	448.1%	26 562	1 600.5%	6 793	86.6%	9.5%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	14 326	14 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	2 821	2 821	15 083	534.7%	9 627	341.3%	5 623	199.4%	9 983	353.9%	40 316	1 429.2%	17 109	154.9%	(41.6%)		
Capital assets	-	-	5 583	-	5 418	-	2 611	-	11 848	-	25 460	-	17 154	93.6%	(30.9%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	170.9%	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>56 939</b>	<b>56 939</b>	<b>664</b>		<b>1 158</b>		<b>1 628</b>		<b>3 135</b>		<b>3 135</b>		<b>(1 043)</b>				

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	11 083	11 083	3 269	29.5%	6 120	55.2%	694	6.3%	13 134	118.5%	23 217	209.5%	35 321	682.5%	(62.8%)		
Billed Service charges	-	-	3 269	-	2 819	-	694	-	13 113	-	19 896	-	4 629	76.6%	183.3%		
Transfers and subsidies	2 663	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 933	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	8 420	8 420	-	-	3 301	39.2%	-	-	21	0.2%	3 321	39.4%	11 760	466.3%	(99.8%)		
Operating Expenditure	8 782	8 782	1 173	13.4%	2 270	25.8%	406	4.6%	4 343	49.4%	8 191	93.3%	69	4.5%	6 191.6%		
Employee related costs	831	831	551	66.3%	345	41.6%	183	22.0%	200	24.1%	1 280	154.0%	69	34.9%	189.7%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 951	7 951	495	6.2%	1 924	24.2%	223	2.8%	4 143	52.1%	6 785	85.3%	-	2.0%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 096</b>		<b>3 850</b>		<b>289</b>		<b>8 792</b>		<b>15 026</b>		<b>35 252</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 096</b>		<b>3 850</b>		<b>289</b>		<b>8 792</b>		<b>15 026</b>		<b>35 252</b>				

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	29 989	29 989	10 078	33.6%	27 280	91.0%	1 773	5.9%	34 743	115.9%	73 874	246.3%	63 046	516.5%	(44.9%)			
Billed Service charges	-	-	9 176	-	25 461	-	1 773	-	34 739	-	71 148	-	-	7.1%	(100.0%)			
Transfers and subsidies	4 875	4 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 435	(100.0%)	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	25 114	25 114	902	3.6%	1 819	7.2%	-	-	4	-	2 726	10.9%	39 611	995.8%	(100.0%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	23 690	23 690	6 048	25.5%	17 998	76.0%	1 103	4.7%	22 079	93.2%	47 228	199.4%	22	3.5%	101 110.6%			
Employee related costs	1 216	1 216	320	26.3%	213	17.5%	141	11.6%	93	7.6%	767	63.1%	22	9.2%	329.7%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 867	-	4 420	-	-	-	-	-	6 287	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	22 474	22 474	3 861	17.2%	13 365	59.5%	962	4.3%	21 986	97.8%	40 174	178.8%	0	4%	10 621 272.9%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	6 299	6 299	4 030		9 282		670		12 664		26 646		63 024					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	6 299	6 299	4 030		9 282		670		12 664		26 646		63 024					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 376	10 376	2 564	24.7%	13 959	134.5%	4 107	39.6%	11 210	108.0%	31 840	306.9%	13 303	208.7%	(15.7%)		
Billed Service charges	5 868	5 868	2 564	43.7%	10 086	171.9%	4 107	70.0%	9 752	166.2%	26 508	451.8%	11 834	(17.6%)	(17.6%)		
Transfers and subsidies	4 496	4 496	-	-	120	2.7%	-	-	1 457	32.4%	1 578	35.1%	1 469	(8%)	(8%)		
Other own revenue	12	12	-	-	3 754	31 595.6%	-	-	-	-	3 754	31 595.6%	-	57.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	12 277	12 277	1 295	10.5%	9 472	77.2%	2 594	21.1%	6 209	50.6%	19 570	159.4%	102	4.2%	6 012.2%		
Employee related costs	2 896	2 896	520	18.0%	496	17.1%	265	9.1%	618	21.3%	1 899	65.6%	92	14.1%	568.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	9 381	9 381	775	8.3%	8 976	95.7%	2 329	24.8%	5 591	59.6%	17 671	188.4%	9	2.2%	61 452.0%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 902)	(1 902)	1 269		4 487		1 513		5 001		12 270		13 202				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 902)	(1 902)	1 269		4 487		1 513		5 001		12 270		13 202				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	3 416	3 416	1 257	36.8%	2 015	59.0%	6 642	194.5%	4 805	140.7%	14 719	431.0%	5 851	458.5%	(17.9%)		
Billed Service charges	3 409	3 409	1 257	36.9%	2 015	59.1%	2 015	59.1%	4 803	140.9%	10 090	295.9%	5 851	(17.9%)	(17.9%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	6	6	-	-	-	-	4 627	76 486.4%	2	38.6%	4 630	76 525.0%	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 371	4 371	772	17.7%	3 835	87.8%	2 620	59.9%	3 176	72.7%	10 404	238.0%	79	12.0%	3 908.8%		
Employee related costs	982	982	315	32.1%	224	22.8%	222	22.6%	134	13.7%	896	91.2%	79	28.4%	69.4%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	3 389	3 389	457	13.5%	3 611	106.6%	2 398	70.8%	3 042	89.8%	9 508	280.6%	-	5.7%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(955)	(955)	485		(1 820)		4 022		1 628		4 315		5 772				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(955)	(955)	485		(1 820)		4 022		1 628		4 315		5 772				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. M M Moslane	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr. Cassius Nkadamang	053 313 7300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	45 120	45 120	21 840	48.4%	11 410	25.3%	5 009	11.1%	8 738	19.4%	46 997	104.2%	3 242	92.9%	169.5%			
Billed Property rates	-	-	5 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 020	-	-	-	152.9%			
Billed Service charges	19 180	19 180	9 105	47.5%	6 661	34.7%	4 181	21.8%	4 574	23.8%	24 522	127.9%	2 413	126.5%	89.6%			
Other own revenue	25 940	25 940	7 715	29.7%	4 749	18.3%	828	3.2%	4 163	16.1%	17 455	67.3%	829	12.7%	402.5%			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	44 804	44 804	12 731	28.4%	10 837	24.2%	6 074	13.6%	5 996	13.4%	35 638	79.5%	3 626	62.5%	65.4%			
Employee related costs	-	-	2 651	-	4 700	-	2 161	-	1 853	-	11 364	-	2 396	89.8%	(22.7%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 750	-	1 691	-	1 743	-	1 787	-	7 972	-	761	55.3%	134.9%			
Other expenditure	44 804	44 804	7 330	16.4%	4 446	9.9%	2 170	4.8%	2 356	5.3%	16 302	36.4%	469	48.9%	402.5%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	316	316	9 110	-	573	-	(1 065)	-	2 742	-	11 359	-	(385)	-	-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	-	(100.0%)			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	316	316	9 110	-	573	-	(1 065)	-	2 742	-	11 359	-	(141)	-	-			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	22 883	22 883	1 547	6.8%	5 344	23.4%	2 924	12.8%	-	-	9 815	42.9%	1 155	26.5%	(100.0%)		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	20 225	20 225	1 547	7.6%	5 344	26.4%	2 924	14.5%	-	-	9 815	48.5%	1 155	32.9%	(100.0%)		
Other	2 657	2 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.4%	-		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	22 883	22 883	3 511	15.3%	1 972	8.6%	468	2.0%	176	.8%	6 127	26.8%	3 238	34.8%	(94.6%)		
Water and Sanitation	9 514	9 514	1 346	14.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 346	14.1%	105	21.1%	(100.0%)		
Electricity	4 144	4 144	113	2.7%	5	.3%	-	-	-	-	118	2.8%	312	4.9%	(100.0%)		
Housing	5 600	5 600	1 959	35.0%	744	13.3%	468	8.4%	176	3.1%	3 347	59.8%	1 171	75.7%	(85.0%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	450	450	-	-	968	215.1%	-	-	-	-	968	215.1%	1 640	244.7%	(100.0%)		
Other	3 174	3 174	93	2.9%	255	8.0%	-	-	-	-	348	11.0%	9	22.6%	(100.0%)		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	45 120	45 120	21 840	48.4%	11 410	25.3%	5 009	11.1%	8 738	19.4%	46 997	104.2%	3 242	92.9%	169.5%		
Capital Revenue	22 883	22 883	1 547	6.8%	5 344	23.4%	2 924	12.8%	-	-	9 815	42.9%	1 155	26.5%	(100.0%)		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	68 002	68 002	23 388	34.4%	16 754	24.6%	7 933	11.7%	8 738	12.8%	56 812	83.5%	4 397	62.5%	98.7%		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	44 804	44 804	12 731	28.4%	10 837	24.2%	6 074	13.6%	5 996	13.4%	35 638	79.5%	3 626	62.5%	65.4%		
Capital Expenditure	22 883	22 883	3 511	15.3%	1 972	8.6%	468	2.0%	176	.8%	6 127	26.8%	3 238	34.8%	(94.6%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	67 686	67 686	16 241	24.0%	12 810	18.9%	6 542	9.7%	6 172	9.1%	41 765	61.7%	6 864	49.8%	(10.1%)		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	9 252	-	12 088	-	16 805	-	-	-	7 382	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	39 860	39 860	20 462	51.3%	15 524	38.9%	10 616	26.6%	6 649	16.7%	53 252	133.6%	1 769	25.3%	275.8%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	8 903	8 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	9.4%	836	9.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges	-	-	1 637	-	2 258	-	3 089	-	3 771	-	10 755	-	1 769	15.8%	113.2%		
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 500	15 500	18 680	120.5%	9 368	60.4%	4 754	30.7%	606	3.9%	33 408	215.5%	-	33.3%	(100.0%)		
Other receipts	15 457	15 457	145	.9%	3 898	25.2%	2 773	17.9%	1 436	9.3%	8 252	53.4%	-	160.8%	(100.0%)		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	51 679	51 679	11 211	21.7%	12 688	24.6%	5 900	11.4%	11 097	21.5%	40 895	79.1%	3 682	15.5%	201.4%		
Employee related costs	34 460	34 460	2 651	7.7%	4 004	11.6%	2 161	6.3%	3 789	11.0%	12 604	36.6%	1 716	31.7%	120.8%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	1 866	46.3%	(100.0%)		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	2 750	-	1 691	-	1 743	-	1 818	-	8 003	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other payments to service providers	262	262	2 149	819.9%	4 071	1 553.1%	1 846	704.2%	5 490	2 094.7%	13 555	5 171.9%	-	21.0%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	16 357	16 357	3 511	21.5%	1 972	12.1%	-	-	-	-	5 483	33.5%	-	5.5%	-		
Repayment of borrowing	600	600	150	25.0%	150	25.0%	-	-	-	-	450	75.0%	100	33.3%	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(11 819)	(11 819)	9 252	-	12 088	-	16 805	-	12 357	-	12 357	-	5 469	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	3 735	3 735	844	22.6%	2 040	54.6%	821	22.0%	938	25.1%	4 643	124.3%	793	82.2%	18.3%		
Billed Service charges	3 735	3 735	844	22.6%	1 441	38.6%	821	22.0%	938	25.1%	4 043	108.3%	792	82.2%	18.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	599	-	-	-	-	-	599	-	1	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	120	-	359	-	157	-	158	-	794	-	130	106.1%	22.0%		
Employee related costs	-	-	76	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	80	130.8%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	44	-	241	-	157	-	158	-	601	-	50	40.3%	217.0%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 735	3 735	724	-	1 681	-	664	-	780	-	3 848	-	663	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3 735	3 735	724	-	1 681	-	664	-	780	-	3 848	-	741	-	-		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Electricity</b>																		
Operating Revenue	10 371	10 371	3 130	30.2%	2 355	22.7%	1 538	14.8%	2 230	21.5%	9 253	89.2%	1 518	191.4%	46.8%			
Billed Service charges	10 371	10 371	3 130	30.2%	2 100	20.3%	996	9.6%	1 386	13.4%	7 613	73.4%	1 075	186.8%	29.0%			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	254	-	542	-	843	-	1 640	-	444	-	90.1%			
Operating Expenditure	-	-	3 029	-	3 203	-	1 906	-	1 947	-	10 085	-	989	99.2%	96.8%			
Employee related costs	-	-	69	-	137	-	-	-	-	-	207	-	54	92.6%	(100.0%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 750	-	1 691	-	1 743	-	1 787	-	7 972	-	759	50.8%	135.4%			
Other expenditure	-	-	210	-	1 375	-	162	-	160	-	1 907	-	176	405.0%	(9.1%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>10 371</b>	<b>10 371</b>	<b>101</b>		<b>(849)</b>		<b>(367)</b>		<b>282</b>		<b>(832)</b>		<b>529</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	(100.0%)			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>10 371</b>	<b>10 371</b>	<b>101</b>		<b>(849)</b>		<b>(367)</b>		<b>282</b>		<b>(832)</b>		<b>694</b>					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	3 086	3 086	691	22.4%	662	21.5%	660	21.4%	664	21.5%	2 677	86.7%	3	60.7%	24 441.8%		
Billed Service charges	3 086	3 086	689	22.3%	662	21.5%	660	21.4%	664	21.5%	2 675	86.7%	-	60.6%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	243	-	373	-	161	-	201	-	978	-	199	71.4%	1.3%		
Employee related costs	-	-	152	-	226	-	-	-	-	-	378	-	132	92.3%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	91	-	147	-	161	-	201	-	600	-	67	56.9%	200.9%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 086</b>	<b>3 086</b>	<b>448</b>		<b>289</b>		<b>499</b>		<b>463</b>		<b>1 699</b>		<b>(196)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 086</b>	<b>3 086</b>	<b>448</b>		<b>289</b>		<b>499</b>		<b>463</b>		<b>1 699</b>		<b>(196)</b>				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	1 987	1 987	405	20.4%	-	-	782	39.4%	1 227	61.7%	2 414	121.5%	-	57.4%	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	1 987	1 987	405	20.4%	-	-	782	39.4%	965	48.5%	2 152	108.3%	-	57.4%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	-	262	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	759	-	473	-	756	-	756	-	2 745	-	58.8%	(100.0%)			
Employee related costs	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	756	-	473	-	756	-	756	-	2 742	-	-	58.8%	(100.0%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 987</b>	<b>1 987</b>	<b>(354)</b>		<b>(473)</b>		<b>26</b>		<b>471</b>		<b>(331)</b>		-				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 987</b>	<b>1 987</b>	<b>(354)</b>		<b>(473)</b>		<b>26</b>		<b>471</b>		<b>(331)</b>		-				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	447	4.7%	360	3.8%	251	2.6%	8 424	88.9%	9 481	37.5%	9 481	100.0%
Electricity	669	34.7%	364	18.9%	212	11.0%	683	35.4%	1 929	7.6%	1 929	100.0%
Property Rates	35	0.5%	323	5.2%	278	4.4%	5 617	99.8%	6 252	24.3%	6 252	100.0%
Sanitation	349	8.6%	99	2.4%	72	1.8%	3 543	87.2%	4 063	16.1%	4 063	100.0%
Refuse Removal	340	10.3%	159	4.8%	141	4.3%	2 645	80.6%	3 284	13.0%	3 284	100.0%
Other	(819)	(276.0%)	6	1.9%	7	2.3%	1 103	371.8%	297	1.2%	297	100.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>22 016</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>25 306</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25 306</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	144	1.6%	184	2.0%	151	1.6%	8 689	94.8%	9 167	36.2%	9 167	100.0%
Business	249	23.7%	139	13.3%	75	7.1%	13 585	55.9%	1 048	4.1%	1 048	100.0%
Households	629	4.2%	986	6.5%	735	4.9%	12 737	94.4%	15 087	59.6%	15 087	100.0%
Other	(1)	(15.7%)	0	8.2%	0	8.2%	4	99.3%	4	4	4	100.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>22 016</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>25 306</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25 306</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	53	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	16.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	265	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	83.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Poppy Mlambo Izquierdo-Rodriguez	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms. Teresa Mocke	053 384 8600

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Siyanda(DC8)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	110 598	110 598	32 281	29.2%	12 153	11.0%	8 938	8.1%	1 899	1.7%	55 271	50.0%	7 039	38 026.5%	(73.0%)			
Billed Property rates	1 871	1 871	86	4.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46)	(2.5%)	1 347	195 244.4%	(109.8%)			
Billed Service charges	100	100	25	24.7%	32	32.4%	13	13.0%	15	15.1%	85	85.3%	3	(5 252.9%)	438.6%			
Other own revenue	108 627	108 627	32 171	29.6%	12 121	11.2%	8 925	8.2%	2 016	1.9%	55 232	50.8%	5 690	36 989.0%	(64.6%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	102 884	102 884	11 792	11.5%	12 251	11.9%	10 426	10.1%	11 600	11.3%	46 070	44.8%	16 700	30 940.9%	(30.5%)			
Employee related costs	21 121	21 121	7 527	35.6%	8 401	39.8%	7 388	35.0%	8 188	38.8%	31 504	149.2%	7 886	89 836.8%	3.8%			
Bad and doubtful debt	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	81 763	81 763	4 265	5.2%	3 850	4.7%	3 038	3.7%	3 413	4.2%	14 566	17.8%	8 815	15 498.9%	(61.3%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 714	7 714	20 489		(98)		(1 489)		(9 701)		9 202		(9 661)					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 714	7 714	20 489		(98)		(1 489)		(9 701)		9 202		(9 661)					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	30	30	1 691	5 602.0%	6 328	20 957.6%	3 943	13 058.3%	4 847	16 053.9%	16 809	55 671.8%	7 090	59 895.4%	(31.6%)		
Water and Sanitation	-	-	223	-	4 483	-	202	-	1 350	-	6 238	-	728	8 096.4%	85.4%		
Electricity	-	-	7	-	4	-	2	-	12	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	577	-	1 461	-	41	-	126	-	2 205	-	2 644	52 545.1%	(95.2%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	677	-	23	-	3 406	-	1 398	-	5 503	-	2 196	-	(36.3%)		
Other	30	30	208	687.3%	357	1 183.4%	292	967.9%	1 973	6 534.6%	2 830	9 373.2%	1 521	9 670.3%	29.7%		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	110 598	110 598	32 281	29.2%	12 153	11.0%	8 938	8.1%	1 899	1.7%	55 271	50.0%	7 039	38 026.5%	(73.0%)		
Capital Revenue	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	110 628	110 628	32 281	29.2%	12 153	11.0%	8 938	8.1%	1 899	1.7%	55 271	50.0%	7 039	38 026.5%	(73.0%)		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	102 884	102 884	11 792	11.5%	12 251	11.9%	10 426	10.1%	11 600	11.3%	46 070	44.8%	16 700	30 940.9%	(30.5%)		
Capital Expenditure	30	30	1 691	5 602.0%	6 328	20 957.6%	3 943	13 058.3%	4 847	16 053.9%	16 809	55 671.8%	7 090	59 895.4%	(31.6%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	102 914	102 914	13 483	13.1%	18 579	18.1%	14 369	14.0%	16 447	16.0%	62 879	61.1%	23 790	34 713.8%	(30.9%)		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	-	-	20	-	1 319	-	13 537	-	-	-	24 570	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	76 559	76 559	39 382	51.4%	41 290	53.9%	34 350	44.9%	21 073	27.5%	136 094	177.8%	13 290	87.6%	58.6%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 855	1 855	0	-	1 713	92.4%	135	7.3%	52	2.8%	1 902	102.5%	133	61.8%	(60.6%)		
Service charges	92	92	957	1 040.4%	(942)	(1 023.8%)	261	283.8%	20	21.7%	296	322.1%	1 124	7 699.0%	(98.2%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 054	72 054	24 361	33.8%	24 425	33.9%	17 024	23.6%	1 230	1.7%	67 040	93.0%	3 549	88.5%	(65.3%)		
Other receipts	490	490	14 063	2 870.0%	16 093	3 284.4%	16 146	3 295.2%	19 771	4 034.8%	66 073	13 484.4%	985	75.0%	1 908.1%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	699	699	-	-	-	-	783	112.1%	-	-	783	112.1%	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 369	1 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 501	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	70 823	70 823	39 361	55.6%	39 991	56.5%	22 132	31.2%	33 864	47.8%	135 348	191.1%	29 268	94.9%	15.7%		
Employee related costs	6 065	6 065	7 625	125.7%	9 375	154.6%	8 354	137.7%	8 351	137.7%	33 705	555.7%	7 886	88.3%	5.9%		
Grant and subsidies	2 585	2 585	27	1.1%	88	3.4%	105	4.1%	128	4.9%	349	13.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	54 993	54 993	31 648	57.5%	30 487	55.4%	13 686	24.9%	25 597	46.5%	101 418	184.4%	10 815	110.5%	136.7%		
Capital assets	5 822	5 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	7 090	101.4%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	1 358	1 358	61	4.5%	41	3.0%	41	3.0%	-	-	143	10.5%	20	3.2%	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	20	-	-	-	(55)	-	(212)	-	(267)	-	3 457	104.0%	(106.1%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	5 736	5 736	20	-	1 319	-	13 537	-	747	-	747	-	8 592	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Water</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	8 903	8 903	11	.1%	20	.2%	8	.1%	10	.1%	49	.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	11	-	20	-	8	-	10	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8 903	8 903	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	467	467	30	6.5%	47	10.2%	61	13.1%	62	13.3%	201	43.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	467	467	30	6.5%	47	10.2%	61	13.1%	62	13.3%	201	43.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	8 436	8 436	(20)	-	(27)	-	(53)	-	(52)	-	(152)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	8 436	8 436	(20)	-	(27)	-	(53)	-	(52)	-	(152)	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	7 523	7 523	(0)	-	12	.2%	5	.1%	5	.1%	22	.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	(0)	-	12	-	5	-	5	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	7 523	7 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	0	0	3	7 636.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	7 636.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	0	0	3	7 636.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	7 636.4%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 523	7 523	(4)	-	12	-	5	-	5	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 523	7 523	(4)	-	12	-	5	-	5	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	241	241	577	239.5%	32	13.4%	23	9.7%	20	8.4%	653	271.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	241	241	515	213.9%	32	13.4%	23	9.7%	20	8.4%	591	245.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(241)	(241)	(577)	-	(32)	-	(23)	-	(20)	-	(653)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(241)	(241)	(577)	-	(32)	-	(23)	-	(20)	-	(653)	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	2	6.9%	2	7.1%	6	18.6%	22	67.4%	32	1.8%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	100.0%	1 347	74.3%	-	-
Sanitation	2	11.3%	2	10.1%	2	8.9%	12	69.7%	17	.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	1.4%	4	.9%	3	.8%	404	96.9%	417	23.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>1 785</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>1 813</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	2	70.4%	1	21.5%	0	8.1%	-	-	3	.2%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	100.0%	1 347	74.3%	-	-
Households	8	4.5%	7	4.1%	10	6.0%	148	85.4%	173	9.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	100.0%	290	16.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>1 785</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>1 813</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	D Nxanga	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	Mr. P. Boukes	054 337 2800

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	1 018 430	1 037 898	321 322	31.6%	240 298	23.6%	228 639	22.0%	203 759	19.6%	994 017	95.8%	162 173	94.4%	25.6%			
Billed Property rates	208 320	212 389	122 453	58.8%	29 923	14.4%	27 498	12.9%	29 254	13.8%	209 126	98.5%	(754)	99.5%	(3 981.6%)			
Billed Service charges	582 600	585 600	132 117	22.7%	145 343	24.9%	139 562	23.8%	151 402	25.9%	568 424	97.1%	105 646	95.7%	43.3%			
Other own revenue	227 510	239 909	66 752	29.3%	65 033	28.6%	61 579	25.7%	23 103	9.6%	216 467	90.2%	57 281	87.1%	(59.7%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 018 430	1 037 898	153 108	15.0%	338 354	33.2%	183 717	17.7%	201 685	19.4%	876 864	84.5%	172 479	85.0%	16.9%			
Employee related costs	343 655	374 355	86 520	25.2%	96 413	28.1%	83 388	22.3%	86 928	23.2%	353 248	94.4%	77 537	98.9%	12.1%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	241 000	239 000	16 535	6.9%	83 345	34.6%	39 933	16.7%	53 254	22.3%	193 066	80.8%	42 123	80.2%	26.4%			
Other expenditure	433 775	424 543	50 054	11.5%	158 596	36.6%	60 397	14.2%	61 503	14.5%	330 550	77.9%	52 819	76.4%	16.4%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	168 214	-	(98 056)	-	44 922	-	2 074	-	117 153	-	(10 306)	-	-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	168 214	-	(98 056)	-	44 922	-	2 074	-	117 153	-	(10 306)	-	-			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	304 673	119 469	9 257	3.0%	20 336	6.7%	26 999	22.6%	36 151	30.3%	92 744	77.6%	28 898	62.8%	25.1%		
External loans	190 000	36 630	-	-	1 287	0.7%	14 830	40.5%	11 337	31.0%	27 544	75.0%	5 135	84.4%	120.8%		
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	99 673	69 007	9 177	9.2%	18 878	18.9%	9 419	13.6%	17 644	25.6%	55 118	79.9%	22 622	73.4%	(22.0%)		
Other	15 000	13 832	80	0.5%	172	1.1%	2 750	19.9%	7 170	51.8%	10 711	73.5%	1 140	4.3%	529.0%		
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	304 673	119 469	9 257	3.0%	20 336	6.7%	26 999	22.6%	36 151	30.3%	92 744	77.6%	39 359	72.8%	(8.1%)		
Water and Sanitation	112 858	35 305	2 831	2.5%	10 091	8.9%	2 747	7.8%	16 348	46.3%	32 017	90.7%	8 442	79.6%	93.7%		
Electricity	81 500	29 600	256	0.3%	1 066	1.3%	15 819	53.4%	8 999	30.4%	26 140	88.3%	7 767	73.1%	15.9%		
Housing	23 723	500	1 657	7.0%	1 795	7.6%	1 526	305.2%	780	155.9%	5 757	1151.5%	1 806	57.2%	(56.8%)		
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 900	9 753	4 109	19.7%	4 094	19.6%	3 773	38.7%	2 568	26.3%	14 544	149.1%	20 662	98.7%	(87.6%)		
Other	65 691	44 311	404	0.6%	3 291	5.0%	3 134	7.1%	7 457	16.8%	14 286	32.2%	682	13.5%	992.7%		

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	1 018 430	1 037 898	321 322	31.6%	240 298	23.6%	228 639	22.0%	203 759	19.6%	994 017	95.8%	162 173	94.4%	25.6%		
Capital Revenue	304 673	119 469	9 257	3.0%	20 336	6.7%	26 999	22.6%	36 151	30.3%	92 744	77.6%	28 898	62.8%	25.1%		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	1 323 103	1 157 367	330 579	25.0%	260 634	19.7%	255 638	22.1%	239 910	20.7%	1 086 761	93.9%	191 071	89.6%	25.6%		
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	1 018 430	1 037 898	153 108	15.0%	338 354	33.2%	183 717	17.7%	201 685	19.4%	876 864	84.5%	172 479	85.0%	16.9%		
Capital Expenditure	304 673	119 469	9 257	3.0%	20 336	6.7%	26 999	22.6%	36 151	30.3%	92 744	77.6%	39 359	72.8%	(8.1%)		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	1 323 103	1 157 367	162 365	12.3%	358 691	27.1%	210 716	18.2%	237 836	20.5%	969 608	83.8%	211 838	83.2%	12.3%		

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	44 000	63 000	51 239	-	52 505	-	69 036	-	67 975	-	51 239	-	36 506	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	1 164 381	1 038 547	246 614	21.2%	231 494	19.9%	205 294	20.0%	249 993	24.3%	933 395	90.7%	221 552	92.5%	12.8%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	168 320	186 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 749	116.0%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	509 209	520 088	147 374	28.9%	205 574	40.4%	152 464	29.3%	138 520	26.6%	643 931	123.8%	102 780	89.8%	34.8%		
Transfers (operational and capital)	228 710	215 444	85 904	37.6%	54 030	23.6%	51 497	23.9%	11 454	5.3%	202 884	94.2%	68 659	104.5%	(83.3%)		
Other receipts	93 913	68 912	4 716	5.0%	-	-	807	1.2%	-	-	5 523	8.0%	21 319	71.1%	(100.0%)		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	190 000	36 630	2 120	1.1%	2 890	1.5%	-	-	34 808	95.0%	29 818	108.7%	5 135	40.2%	577.8%		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(25 771)	571	6 500	(25.2%)	(31 000)	120.3%	527	92.3%	65 211	11 420.5%	41 238	7 222.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	1 155 116	1 021 152	245 347	21.2%	214 963	18.6%	206 355	20.2%	234 742	23.0%	901 408	88.3%	219 384	94.4%	7.0%		
Employee related costs	343 655	361 405	86 823	25.3%	93 633	27.2%	82 225	22.8%	87 527	24.2%	350 208	96.9%	77 537	100.0%	12.9%		
Grant and subsidies	-	3 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.9%	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	241 000	239 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 123	78.3%	(100.0%)		
Other payments to service providers	255 042	290 341	147 318	57.8%	96 712	37.9%	93 050	32.0%	115 058	39.6%	452 138	155.7%	53 668	92.0%	114.4%		
Capital assets	304 673	119 469	9 220	3.0%	21 406	7.0%	26 999	22.6%	30 537	25.6%	88 162	73.8%	39 359	103.9%	(22.4%)		
Repayment of borrowing	10 746	7 746	-	-	3 201	29.8%	4 018	51.9%	-	-	7 220	93.2%	6 697	-	(100.0%)		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 986	-	11	-	62	-	1 619	-	3 680	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	53 265	70 395	52 505	-	69 036	-	67 975	-	83 226	-	83 226	-	38 674	-	-		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	135 937	136 262	29 690	21.8%	39 352	28.9%	33 471	24.6%	28 986	21.3%	131 500	96.5%	22 441	87.7%	29.2%		
Billed Service charges	135 923	135 923	29 670	21.8%	39 319	28.9%	33 416	24.6%	28 927	21.3%	131 333	96.6%	22 349	87.6%	29.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14	14	20	147.4%	33	241.5%	55	399.5%	59	429.5%	168	1 218.0%	92	1 444.6%	(35.7%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	102 858	108 287	156	1.5%	33 399	32.5%	26 298	24.3%	20 620	19.0%	80 473	74.3%	19 874	79.8%	3.8%		
Employee related costs	18 634	23 758	6 039	32.4%	6 266	33.6%	5 971	25.1%	6 684	28.1%	24 960	105.1%	5 356	99.3%	24.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	28 000	28 000	(12 178)	(43.5%)	293	1.0%	12 199	43.6%	9 738	34.8%	10 052	35.9%	8 586	54.1%	13.4%		
Bulk purchases	56 224	56 529	6 295	11.2%	26 839	47.7%	8 128	14.4%	4 198	7.4%	45 460	80.4%	5 932	85.6%	(29.2%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	33 079	27 975	29 534	-	5 954	-	7 173	-	8 367	-	51 028	-	2 567	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	33 079	27 975	29 534	-	5 954	-	7 173	-	8 367	-	51 028	-	2 567	-	-		



**Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	89 206	44 837	-	22 617	-	10 559	11.8%	2 971	3.3%	80 985	90.8%	20 724	-	(85.7%)		
Billed Property rates	-	4 200	17 141	-	2 337	-	1 645	39.2%	723	17.2%	21 845	520.1%	1 794	-	(59.7%)		
Billed Service charges	-	14 694	954	-	11 587	-	9 455	64.3%	2 192	14.9%	24 188	164.6%	3 334	-	(34.2%)		
Other own revenue	-	70 312	26 743	-	8 693	-	(541)	(8%)	56	.1%	34 951	49.7%	15 596	-	(99.6%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	71 926	5 423	-	7 269	-	7 766	10.8%	9 780	13.6%	30 238	42.0%	23 970	-	(59.2%)		
Employee related costs	-	25 325	2 210	-	686	-	1 287	5.1%	8 783	34.7%	12 966	51.2%	15 194	-	(42.2%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	19 942	2 778	-	3 849	-	3 999	20.1%	-	-	10 625	53.3%	1 873	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	-	26 659	435	-	2 734	-	2 481	9.3%	996	3.7%	6 647	24.9%	6 904	-	(85.6%)		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	<b>17 280</b>	<b>39 414</b>	-	<b>15 348</b>	-	<b>2 793</b>	-	<b>(6 809)</b>	-	<b>50 747</b>	-	<b>(3 247)</b>	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	(24 719)	-	-	-	-	(133)	-5%	-	-	(133)	-5%	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	<b>(7 439)</b>	<b>39 414</b>	-	<b>15 348</b>	-	<b>2 660</b>	-	<b>(6 809)</b>	-	<b>50 614</b>	-	<b>(3 247)</b>	-	-		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	43 700	32 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259)	(.8%)	(259)	(.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	10 250	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218)	(1.6%)	(218)	(1.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	-	(41)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	32 700	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	750	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	89 206	44 837	-	22 617	-	10 559	11.8%	2 971	3.3%	80 985	90.8%	20 724	-	(85.7%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	<b>89 206</b>	<b>44 837</b>	-	<b>22 617</b>	-	<b>10 559</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>2 971</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>80 985</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>20 724</b>	-	<b>(85.7%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	-	71 926	5 423	-	7 269	-	7 766	10.8%	9 780	13.6%	30 238	42.0%	23 970	-	(59.2%)	
Capital Expenditure	43 700	32 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259)	(.8%)	(259)	(.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>43 700</b>	<b>104 376</b>	<b>5 423</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>7 269</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>7 766</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>9 521</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>29 979</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>23 970</b>	-	<b>(60.3%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	22 320	1 343	-	3 535	-	4 095	18.3%	568	2.5%	9 541	42.7%	2 178	-	(73.9%)	
Billed Service charges	-	7 784	1 343	-	3 535	-	4 095	52.6%	568	7.3%	9 541	122.6%	2 178	-	(73.9%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	14 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	11 987	283	-	604	-	1 357	11.3%	1 095	9.1%	3 339	27.9%	1 553	-	(29.5%)	
Employee related costs	-	2 562	219	-	18	-	0	-	878	34.3%	1 116	43.6%	1 415	-	(37.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	7 940	-	-	363	-	1 126	14.2%	-	-	1 489	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	1 485	64	-	222	-	231	15.5%	217	14.6%	734	49.4%	138	-	(56.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	<b>10 333</b>	<b>1 060</b>	-	<b>2 931</b>	-	<b>2 738</b>	-	<b>(527)</b>	-	<b>6 202</b>	-	<b>624</b>	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	(12 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	<b>(2 067)</b>	<b>1 060</b>	-	<b>2 931</b>	-	<b>2 738</b>	-	<b>(527)</b>	-	<b>6 202</b>	-	<b>624</b>	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	2 175	(1 563)	-	5 252	-	3 593	165.2%	1 053	48.4%	8 336	383.3%	(445)	-	(336.4%)	-	(336.4%)
Billed Service charges	-	151	(1 563)	-	5 252	-	3 593	2 376.5%	1 053	696.5%	8 336	5 513.2%	(445)	-	(336.4%)	-	(336.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	14 483	2 860	-	3 679	-	3 209	22.2%	374	2.6%	10 122	69.9%	2 519	-	(85.2%)	-	(85.2%)
Employee related costs	-	1 300	70	-	2	-	23	1.7%	322	24.8%	417	32.1%	491	-	(34.4%)	-	(34.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	12 002	2 778	-	3 486	-	2 873	23.9%	-	-	9 137	76.1%	1 873	-	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	1 181	13	-	191	-	314	26.6%	51	4.4%	569	48.1%	154	-	(66.6%)	-	(66.6%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	(12 308)	(4 423)	-	1 574	-	384	-	679	-	(1 786)	-	(2 964)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	(1 127)	-	-	-	-	(133)	11.8%	-	-	(133)	11.8%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	(13 435)	(4 423)	-	1 574	-	251	-	679	-	(1 919)	-	(2 964)	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	7 616	307	-	868	-	470	6.2%	159	2.1%	1 803	23.7%	445	-	(64.4%)	-	(64.4%)
Billed Service charges	-	2 280	307	-	868	-	470	20.6%	159	7.0%	1 803	79.1%	445	-	(64.4%)	-	(64.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	5 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	3 845	290	-	103	-	103	2.7%	1 315	34.2%	1 812	47.1%	2 012	-	(34.6%)	-	(34.6%)
Employee related costs	-	2 687	279	-	1	-	1 223	45.5%	1 503	56.0%	1 503	56.0%	1 979	-	(38.2%)	-	(38.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	1 158	11	-	102	-	103	8.9%	92	8.0%	308	26.6%	33	-	(178.5%)	-	(178.5%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	3 771	16	-	765	-	366	-	(1 157)	-	(9)	-	(1 566)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	(5 336)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	(1 565)	16	-	765	-	366	-	(1 157)	-	(9)	-	(1 566)	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	4 479	816	-	1 858	-	1 231	27.5%	409	9.1%	4 313	96.3%	1 125	-	(63.6%)	-	(63.6%)
Billed Service charges	-	4 479	816	-	1 858	-	1 231	27.5%	409	9.1%	4 313	96.3%	1 125	-	(63.6%)	-	(63.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	2 450	183	-	150	-	94	3.9%	763	31.2%	1 190	48.6%	1 385	-	(44.9%)	-	(44.9%)
Employee related costs	-	1 827	178	-	0	-	0	-	752	41.1%	930	50.9%	1 295	-	(41.9%)	-	(41.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	623	5	-	149	-	94	15.1%	11	1.8%	260	41.7%	90	-	(87.2%)	-	(87.2%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	2 029	633	-	1 708	-	1 136	-	(354)	-	3 123	-	(260)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	2 029	633	-	1 708	-	1 136	-	(354)	-	3 123	-	(260)	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Herhold Robertson	053 531 0671
Financial Manager	Mr. Peter Wakelin	053 531 0671

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	75 490	105 404	16 634	22.0%	36 529	48.4%	23 858	22.6%	16 255	15.4%	93 277	88.5%	23 681	107.2%		(31.4%)	
Billed Property rates	5 392	5 001	2 542	47.1%	(1 345)	(25.0%)	2 060	41.2%	300	6.0%	3 557	71.1%	1 518	36.8%		(80.2%)	
Billed Service charges	21 561	21 289	3 640	16.9%	165	.8%	4 647	21.8%	2 711	12.7%	11 164	52.4%	4 111	56.1%		(34.1%)	
Other own revenue	48 537	79 113	10 452	21.5%	37 709	77.7%	17 150	21.7%	13 245	16.7%	78 556	99.3%	18 052	105.0%		(26.6%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	75 490	105 404	16 351	21.7%	18 612	24.7%	14 904	14.1%	16 684	15.8%	66 551	63.1%	16 628	89.9%		.3%	
Employee related costs	21 304	22 962	5 438	25.5%	6 118	28.7%	5 424	23.6%	3 760	16.4%	20 741	90.3%	1 087	81.8%		246.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	4 626	4 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 626	100.0%	4 626	100.0%	5 519	100.0%		(16.2%)	
Bulk purchases	10 903	10 903	1 858	17.0%	2 256	20.7%	2 071	19.0%	1 902	17.4%	8 086	74.2%	1 023	75.5%		85.9%	
Other expenditure	38 657	66 913	9 055	23.4%	10 238	26.5%	7 410	11.1%	6 396	9.6%	33 099	49.5%	8 999	102.8%		(28.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	284		17 917		8 954		(428)		26 726		7 053				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	284		17 917		8 954		(428)		26 726		7 053				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	11 547	25.4%	31 128	68.4%	-	-		(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	11 547	25.4%	31 128	68.4%	-	-		(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	11 547	25.4%	31 128	68.4%	-	-		(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	8 200	15 838	2 002	24.4%	3 849	46.9%	1 170	7.4%	2 188	13.8%	9 209	58.1%	-	-		(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 978	26 668	5 438	60.6%	4 712	52.5%	2 411	9.0%	9 359	35.1%	21 919	82.2%	-	-		(100.0%)
Other	-	2 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	75 490	105 404	16 634	22.0%	36 529	48.4%	23 858	22.6%	16 255	15.4%	93 277	88.5%	23 681	107.2%		(31.4%)
Capital Revenue	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	11 547	25.4%	31 128	68.4%	-	-		(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	92 668	150 894	24 074	26.0%	45 090	48.7%	27 438	18.2%	27 803	18.4%	124 405	82.4%	23 681	79.4%		17.4%
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	75 490	105 404	16 351	21.7%	18 612	24.7%	14 904	14.1%	16 684	15.8%	66 551	63.1%	16 628	89.9%		.3%
Capital Expenditure	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	11 547	25.4%	31 128	68.4%	-	-		(100.0%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	92 668	150 894	23 790	25.7%	27 173	29.3%	18 485	12.3%	28 231	18.7%	97 679	64.7%	16 628	66.5%		69.8%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 681		(1 709)		(6 689)		(3 744)		1 681		11 007			
Cash receipts by source	54	54	13 316	24 799.2%	13 632	25 387.8%	17 849	33 240.5%	16 783	31 255.2%	61 580	114 682.6%	3 299	-		408.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	26	26	3 579	13 512.0%	3 822	14 428.9%	7 118	26 871.8%	5 298	20 000.0%	19 818	74 812.8%	3 299	-		60.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	27	27	10 937	41 119.0%	2 260	8 496.9%	21 130	79 443.8%	13 985	52 578.3%	48 312	181 638.0%	-	-		(100.0%)
Other receipts	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 200)		7 550		(10 400)		(2 500)		(6 550)		-	-		(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	51	51	16 707	33 030.0%	18 612	36 797.9%	14 904	29 466.5%	18 135	35 853.6%	68 358	135 148.0%	6 544	-		177.1%
Employee related costs	20	20	5 438	26 736.3%	6 118	30 080.5%	5 424	26 666.9%	5 002	24 593.3%	21 983	108 077.0%	2 858	-		75.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other payments to service providers	15	15	8 424	57 259.1%	5 134	34 897.4%	5 882	39 978.7%	9 988	67 892.3%	29 428	200 027.6%	3 686	-		171.0%
Capital assets	-	-	2 844		7 360		3 598		3 144		16 947		-	-		(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other cash flows / payments	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	3	3	(1 709)		(6 689)		(3 744)		(5 096)		(5 096)		7 763			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	5 982	10 847	282	4.7%	702	11.7%	1 454	13.4%	634	5.8%	3 071	28.3%	2 901	83.2%		(78.1%)
Billed Service charges	3 929	3 964	282	7.2%	702	17.9%	854	21.5%	587	14.8%	2 424	61.1%	1 093	87.2%		(46.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	546	2 325	-	-	-	-	600	25.8%	33	1.4%	633	27.2%	1 808	148.9%		(98.2%)
Other own revenue	1 508	4 558	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	14	.3%	14	.3%	-	-		(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 417	9 777	629	8.5%	1 120	15.1%	1 035	10.6%	2 633	26.9%	5 417	55.4%	2 120	61.6%		24.2%
Employee related costs	1 393	1 908	598	42.9%	732	52.6%	624	32.7%	463	24.3%	2 416	126.6%	91	130.7%		408.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 177	1 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 177	100.0%	1 177	100.0%	1 932	100.0%		(29.1%)
Bulk purchases	3 100	3 100	-	-	288	9.3%	-	-	790	25.5%	1 078	34.8%	-	-		(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 746	3 592	31	1.8%	100	5.7%	412	11.5%	203	5.6%	746	20.8%	97	12.4%		110.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 435)	1 069	(347)		(418)		419		(1 999)		(2 346)		782			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(1 435)	1 069	(347)		(418)		419		(1 999)		(2 346)		782			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	11 648	11 648	1 921	16.5%	(89)	(.8%)	2 334	20.0%	1 530	13.1%	5 696	48.9%	2 982	50.7%	(48.7%)		
Billed Service charges	11 338	11 338	1 921	16.9%	(89)	(.8%)	2 334	20.6%	1 479	13.0%	5 645	49.8%	2 167	46.7%	(31.7%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	16.4%	51	16.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	11 606	11 017	2 000	17.2%	2 149	18.5%	2 249	20.4%	2 154	19.5%	8 552	77.6%	1 949	72.4%	10.5%		
Employee related costs	614	614	103	16.8%	154	25.0%	135	22.0%	94	15.4%	486	79.2%	40	40.8%	133.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	959	959	-	-	-	-	-	-	959	100.0%	959	100.0%	840	100.0%	14.1%		
Bulk purchases	7 803	7 803	1 658	23.8%	1 968	25.2%	2 071	26.5%	1 112	14.3%	7 009	89.8%	1 023	90.8%	8.7%		
Other expenditure	2 231	1 642	38	1.7%	28	1.2%	44	2.7%	(12)	(.7%)	98	6.0%	46	9.7%	(125.2%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	41	631	(78)		(2 238)		84		(623)		(2 856)		1 033				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	41	631	(78)		(2 238)		84		(623)		(2 856)		1 033				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	13 259	18 915	734	5.5%	(219)	(1.7%)	9 726	51.4%	288	1.5%	10 529	55.7%	2 214	58.4%	(87.0%)	
Billed Service charges	3 364	3 033	734	21.8%	(219)	(6.5%)	748	24.7%	172	5.7%	1 435	47.3%	618	56.0%	(72.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	8 245	15 883	-	-	-	-	8 978	56.5%	-	-	8 978	56.5%	1 596	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	-	116	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	12 263	19 195	2 239	18.3%	3 713	30.3%	2 091	10.9%	3 268	17.0%	11 311	58.9%	8 314	249.5%	(60.7%)	
Employee related costs	915	1 025	215	23.5%	248	27.2%	250	24.3%	183	17.8%	896	87.4%	38	76.5%	385.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	567	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	567	100.0%	567	100.0%	612	100.0%	(7.4%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	10 781	17 603	2 024	18.8%	3 464	32.1%	1 842	10.5%	2 519	14.3%	9 849	55.9%	7 665	349.1%	(67.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	997	(280)	(1 505)		(3 932)		7 635		(2 980)		(782)		(6 100)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	997	(280)	(1 505)		(3 932)		7 635		(2 980)		(782)		(6 100)			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Waste Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	3 730	3 730	703	18.8%	(236)	(6.3%)	704	18.9%	576	15.4%	1 747	46.8%	1 802	54.8%	(68.1%)	
Billed Service charges	2 930	2 930	703	24.0%	(236)	(8.0%)	704	24.0%	469	16.0%	1 641	56.0%	440	45.2%	6.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	13.3%	106	13.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	3 275	2 854	449	13.7%	534	16.3%	458	16.0%	805	28.2%	2 246	78.7%	483	47.1%	66.7%	
Employee related costs	1 199	1 464	418	34.9%	518	43.2%	383	26.2%	283	19.3%	1 603	109.4%	(245)	70.9%	(215.8%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	100.0%	505	100.0%	716	100.0%	(29.6%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 570	885	30	1.9%	16	1.0%	75	8.4%	17	1.9%	138	15.6%	11	6.6%	53.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	456	876	254		(770)		246		(229)		(499)		1 319			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	456	876	254		(770)		246		(229)		(499)		1 319			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	595	3.4%	328	1.9%	281	1.6%	16 364	93.1%	17 569	24.6%	-	-
Electricity	1 184	17.4%	340	5.0%	303	4.5%	4 969	73.1%	6 796	9.5%	-	-
Property Rates	458	4.1%	186	1.7%	187	1.7%	10 414	92.6%	11 244	15.7%	-	-
Sanitation	493	3.4%	232	1.6%	207	1.4%	13 570	93.4%	14 522	20.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	489	4.2%	228	2.0%	220	1.9%	10 755	92.0%	11 693	16.3%	-	-
Other	588	6.1%	10	-.1%	560	5.8%	8 561	88.1%	9 719	13.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 807</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 323</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1 778</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>64 633</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>71 542</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	318	36.1%	54	6.1%	66	7.5%	443	50.3%	881	1.2%	-	-
Business	300	34.6%	85	9.8%	92	10.6%	389	44.9%	865	1.2%	-	-
Households	2 650	5.9%	813	1.8%	1 110	2.5%	40 179	89.8%	44 753	62.6%	-	-
Other	540	2.2%	372	1.5%	510	2.0%	23 621	94.3%	25 043	35.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 807</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 323</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1 778</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>64 633</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>71 542</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. KS Meeze	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	H S Oberholzer	053 497 3111

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	45 749	-	22 055	-	59 669	-	3 461	-	130 935	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Property rates	-	-	2 381	-	1 597	-	1 603	-	527	-	6 109	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	9 862	-	16 325	-	23 806	-	3 436	-	53 429	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	33 505	-	4 134	-	34 260	-	(502)	-	71 398	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	13 517	-	27 148	-	29 512	-	9 985	-	80 162	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	784	-	12 314	-	14 865	-	2 869	-	30 832	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	10 780	-	9 922	-	5 880	-	3 809	-	30 391	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 953	-	4 913	-	8 767	-	3 307	-	18 940	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	32 232	-	(5 093)	-	30 157	-	(6 523)	-	50 773	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	32 232	-	(5 093)	-	30 157	-	(6 523)	-	50 773	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	70 881	70 881	8 528	12.0%	13 501	19.0%	4 462	6.3%	3 464	4.9%	29 955	42.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70 881	70 881	8 516	12.0%	13 501	19.0%	4 403	6.2%	3 428	4.8%	29 848	42.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	11	-	-	-	60	-	36	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	34 580	34 580	2 111	6.1%	13 589	39.3%	4 120	11.9%	3 462	10.0%	23 283	67.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	14 800	14 800	1 301	8.8%	9 092	61.4%	4 049	27.4%	2 913	19.7%	17 356	117.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	163	163	-	-	260	159.5%	-	-	-	-	260	159.5%	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 000	5 000	799	16.0%	4 237	84.7%	57	1.1%	514	10.3%	5 607	112.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	14 617	14 617	11	.1%	-	-	13	.1%	35	.2%	60	.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	45 749	-	22 055	-	59 669	-	3 461	-	130 935	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	70 881	70 881	8 528	12.0%	13 501	19.0%	4 462	6.3%	3 464	4.9%	29 955	42.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	70 881	70 881	54 277	76.6%	35 557	50.2%	64 132	90.5%	6 925	9.8%	160 890	227.0%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	13 517	-	27 148	-	29 512	-	9 985	-	80 162	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	34 580	34 580	2 111	6.1%	13 589	39.3%	4 120	11.9%	3 462	10.0%	23 283	67.3%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	34 580	34 580	15 628	45.2%	40 737	117.8%	33 633	97.3%	13 447	38.9%	103 445	299.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	25 523	-	12 940	-	41 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	142 880	142 880	39 079	27.4%	25 556	17.9%	62 811	44.0%	36 584	25.6%	164 030	114.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	142 880	142 880	10 976	7.7%	18 013	12.6%	24 974	17.5%	24 928	17.4%	78 892	55.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	28 103	-	6 976	-	29 780	-	8 629	-	73 487	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	567	-	8 056	-	3 027	-	11 651	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	142 878	142 878	13 556	9.5%	38 139	26.7%	33 788	23.6%	29 922	20.9%	115 404	80.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	48 732	48 732	8 611	17.7%	12 314	25.3%	14 865	30.5%	8 163	16.8%	43 952	90.2%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	12 160	-	14 507	-	20 143	-	46 810	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	4 945	-	13 665	-	4 416	-	1 615	-	24 642	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	94 146	94 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	2	2	25 523	-	12 940	-	41 963	-	48 626	-	48 626	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Water</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 794	-	4 567	-	5 532	-	1 632	-	15 525	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	3 068	-	3 961	-	4 717	-	1 632	-	13 377	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	291	-	291	-	290	-	-	-	872	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	436	-	315	-	524	-	1	-	1 276	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	4 716	-	5 839	-	2 274	-	2 770	-	15 599	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	(147)	-	1 010	-	1 282	-	250	-	2 395	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	4 429	-	4 343	-	375	-	2 061	-	11 209	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	433	-	486	-	617	-	458	-	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(922)	-	(1 272)	-	3 258	-	(1 138)	-	(74)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(922)	-	(1 272)	-	3 258	-	(1 138)	-	(74)	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 904	-	9 415	-	9 887	-	1 718	-	30 923	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	3 619	-	9 276	-	15 983	-	1 686	-	30 563	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	6 285	-	139	-	(6 096)	-	32	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	6 518	-	6 620	-	6 790	-	2 316	-	22 244	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	(118)	-	559	-	692	-	139	-	1 272	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	6 350	-	5 578	-	5 505	-	1 748	-	19 181	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	286	-	483	-	593	-	429	-	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>3 386</b>	-	<b>2 794</b>	-	<b>3 097</b>	-	<b>(598)</b>	-	<b>8 680</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>3 386</b>	-	<b>2 794</b>	-	<b>3 097</b>	-	<b>(598)</b>	-	<b>8 680</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 287	-	2 143	-	2 671	-	569	-	7 670	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 841	-	1 818	-	2 157	-	569	-	6 384	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	446	-	325	-	514	-	0	-	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	243	-	945	-	4 470	-	462	-	6 120	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	(84)	-	503	-	625	-	137	-	1 180	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	327	-	443	-	3 845	-	325	-	4 940	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>2 044</b>	-	<b>1 198</b>	-	<b>(1 799)</b>	-	<b>107</b>	-	<b>1 550</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>2 044</b>	-	<b>1 198</b>	-	<b>(1 799)</b>	-	<b>107</b>	-	<b>1 550</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 477	-	1 373	-	8 816	-	(475)	-	11 191	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 192	-	1 164	-	1 201	-	(474)	-	3 082	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	285	-	210	-	7 614	-	(0)	-	8 109	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	(8)	-	467	-	511	-	83	-	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	(80)	-	321	-	382	-	80	-	703	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	72	-	145	-	129	-	4	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>1 485</b>	-	<b>907</b>	-	<b>8 305</b>	-	<b>(558)</b>	-	<b>10 138</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>1 485</b>	-	<b>907</b>	-	<b>8 305</b>	-	<b>(558)</b>	-	<b>10 138</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1 565	6.6%	1 136	4.8%	1 837	7.8%	19 041	80.8%	23 580	36.2%	-	-
Electricity	2 266	39.4%	493	8.6%	244	4.2%	2 747	47.8%	5 750	8.8%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	673	3.1%	566	2.6%	548	2.5%	20 056	91.8%	21 843	33.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	407	2.9%	353	2.5%	340	2.4%	12 920	92.1%	14 020	21.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 912</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>2 970</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>54 764</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>65 194</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 912	7.5%	2 548	3.9%	2 970	4.6%	54 764	84.0%	65 194	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 912</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2 548</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>2 970</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>54 764</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>65 194</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	571	70.8%	221	27.3%	15	1.9%	807	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>70.8%</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Moeketsi P Dichaba	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr. Timothy Sedli	053 474 9700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th Quarter Ended 30 June 2011 (Preliminary results)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	107 075	107 075	33 122	30.9%	26 827	25.1%	23 247	21.7%	4 931	4.6%	88 127	82.3%	15 988	86.2%		(69.2%)	
Billed Property rates	387	387	149	38.5%	85	21.9%	86	22.3%	76	19.7%	396	102.3%	51	182.5%		50.7%	
Billed Service charges	14	14	6	40.3%	7	47.5%	4	28.2%	3	21.7%	20	137.8%	2	89.6%		67.5%	
Other own revenue	106 673	106 673	32 967	30.9%	26 735	25.1%	23 157	21.7%	4 852	4.5%	87 712	82.2%	15 936	86.1%		(69.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	111 552	111 552	17 005	15.2%	19 557	17.5%	17 000	15.2%	26 566	23.8%	80 128	71.8%	28 829	75.1%		(7.9%)	
Employee related costs	42 295	42 295	8 983	21.2%	9 124	21.6%	9 287	22.0%	8 650	20.5%	36 044	85.2%	9 520	98.2%		(9.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	116	116	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-		(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	6	-	2	62.5%		89.7%	
Other expenditure	69 141	69 141	8 020	11.6%	10 433	15.1%	7 713	11.2%	17 911	25.9%	44 078	63.8%	19 284	65.3%		(7.1%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 477)</b>	<b>(4 477)</b>	<b>16 118</b>		<b>7 270</b>		<b>6 247</b>		<b>(21 634)</b>		<b>8 000</b>		<b>(12 841)</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	4 505	4 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>16 118</b>		<b>7 270</b>		<b>6 247</b>		<b>(21 634)</b>		<b>8 000</b>		<b>(12 841)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	2 305	77.1%	4 222	141.3%	3 155	103.2%		(27.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	766	-	682	-	39	-	1 487	-	3 134	-		(98.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	114	-	522	-	408	-	522	-	22	48.7%		1 778.4%
Other	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	75	2.5%	-	-	1 858	62.2%	2 214	74.1%	-	68.9%		(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	2 305	77.1%	4 222	141.3%	3 155	103.2%		(27.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	2 305	77.1%	4 222	141.3%	3 155	103.2%		(27.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	107 075	107 075	33 122	30.9%	26 827	25.1%	23 247	21.7%	4 931	4.6%	88 127	82.3%	15 988	86.2%		(69.2%)
Capital Revenue	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	2 305	77.1%	4 222	141.3%	3 155	103.2%		(27.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>110 062</b>	<b>110 062</b>	<b>33 403</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>27 783</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>23 928</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>7 236</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>92 350</b>	<b>83.9%</b>	<b>19 144</b>	<b>87.5%</b>		<b>(62.2%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	111 552	111 552	17 005	15.2%	19 557	17.5%	17 000	15.2%	26 566	23.8%	80 128	71.8%	28 829	75.1%		(7.9%)
Capital Expenditure	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	2 305	77.1%	4 222	141.3%	3 155	103.2%		(27.0%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>114 539</b>	<b>114 539</b>	<b>17 285</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>20 513</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>17 681</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>28 870</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>84 350</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>31 984</b>	<b>77.2%</b>		<b>(9.7%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	70 306	70 306	564		2 767		354		3 122		564		5 334			
Cash receipts by source	107 073	107 073	26 625	24.9%	33 998	31.8%	41 082	38.4%	32 718	30.6%	134 424	125.5%	18 874	45.3%		73.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	67	-	19	-	35	-	29	-	150	-	-	2 595.3%		(100.0%)
Service charges	1 988	1 988	80	4.0%	78	3.9%	108	5.4%	199	10.0%	466	23.4%	177	1151.6%		12.4%
Transfers (operational and capital)	99 505	99 505	39 336	39.5%	32 393	32.6%	22 750	22.9%	1 966	2.0%	96 445	96.9%	26 919	61.5%		(92.7%)
Other receipts	5 580	5 580	8 642	154.9%	10 008	179.4%	7 188	128.8%	19 525	349.9%	45 363	812.9%	1 778	54.3%		988.2%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(21 500)	-	(8 500)	-	11 000	-	11 000	-	(8 000)	-	(10 000)	(704.3%)		(210.0%)
Cash payments by type	107 536	107 536	24 423	22.7%	36 410	33.9%	38 315	35.6%	33 214	30.9%	132 362	123.1%	22 326	37.7%		48.8%
Employee related costs	37 744	37 744	7 677	20.3%	9 124	24.2%	9 287	24.6%	8 815	23.4%	34 903	92.5%	8 167	49.7%		7.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 863	-	3 678	-	2 565	-	6 905	-	16 011	-	442	4.6%		1 460.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other payments to service providers	64 146	64 146	13 602	21.2%	22 147	34.5%	25 781	40.2%	15 004	23.4%	76 535	119.3%	13 096	47.3%		14.6%
Capital assets	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	2 490	83.3%	4 407	147.5%	-	41.1%		(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 020	1 020	-	-	505	49.5%	-	-	-	-	505	49.5%	-	-		-
Other cash flows / payments	1 637	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	39.1%		(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>69 843</b>	<b>69 843</b>	<b>2 767</b>		<b>354</b>		<b>3 122</b>		<b>2 626</b>		<b>2 626</b>		<b>1 881</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	52	52	3	6.3%	5	10.3%	3	4.9%	2	3.2%	13	24.8%	11	51.4%		(84.4%)
Billed Service charges	14	14	3	22.6%	5	36.8%	3	17.7%	2	11.4%	13	88.5%	2	89.6%		(12.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	31.8%		(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operating Expenditure	52	52	6	11.1%	9	16.7%	7	13.2%	(3)	(6.7%)	18	34.3%	5	50.9%		(171.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bad and doubtful debt	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	6	-	2	64.8%		89.7%
Other expenditure	51	51	4	8.3%	9	16.9%	7	13.3%	(8)	(15.4%)	12	23.1%	2	43.2%		(415.9%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2)</b>		<b>(3)</b>		<b>(4)</b>		<b>5</b>		<b>(5)</b>		<b>6</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2)</b>		<b>(3)</b>		<b>(4)</b>		<b>5</b>		<b>(5)</b>		<b>6</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Electricity</b>																	
Operating Revenue	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	14	14	1	9.6%	3	23.2%	6	41.4%	4	28.4%	14	102.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14	14	1	9.6%	3	23.2%	6	41.4%	4	28.4%	14	102.6%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(1)		(3)		(6)		(4)		(14)		-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(1)		(3)		(6)		(4)		(14)		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	26	26	1	3.2%	1	2.1%	1	2.1%	1	2.0%	2	9.4%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	26	26	0	1.1%	2	6.5%	-	-	-	-	2	7.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26	26	0	1.1%	2	6.5%	-	-	-	-	2	7.6%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1		(1)		1		1		0		-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1		(1)		1		1		0		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											2009/10		O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Waste Management</b>																	
Operating Revenue	13	13	2	13.2%	1	7.6%	1	7.6%	1	7.5%	5	35.8%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13	13	1	5.5%	-	-	1	7.8%	-	-	2	13.3%	-	-	-	-	1.1%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13	13	1	5.5%	-	-	1	7.8%	-	-	2	13.3%	-	-	-	-	1.1%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1		1		(0)		1		3		-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1		1		(0)		1		3		-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1	45.8%	0	5.9%	0	5.3%	1	43.0%	2	3%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	49	19.9%	15	6.2%	14	5.6%	169	68.3%	248	43.7%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	280	88.3%	4	1.3%	4	1.2%	29	9.2%	317	55.9%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>58.3%</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	255	95.6%	4	1.5%	4	1.5%	4	1.4%	267	47.2%	-	-
Business	3	16.9%	1	6.7%	1	5.6%	11	70.8%	15	2.7%	-	-
Households	(1)	(100.2%)	0	127.5%	0	115.4%	1	937.4%	0	-	-	-
Other	73	25.7%	14	5.1%	13	4.5%	184	64.7%	284	50.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>58.3%</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	79	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>79</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Frank Mdee	053 838 0920
Financial Manager	Mr. Hannes van Biljon	053 838 0944

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue